AGENDA

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
Division II Presidents Council
Summitt/Wooden Room

Wednesday, October 26
6 to 9 p.m.
(Working Dinner Available)

1. Announcements and welcome; Steve Scott. [Supplement No. 1] (Information)

2. Discussion with Mark Emmert, NCAA President; Donald Remy, Executive Vice President of Law, Policy and Governance and Chief Legal Officer; and Bud Peterson, Chair, NCAA Board of Governors.


4. Overview of membership-sponsored proposals for the 2017 NCAA Convention; Conklin, Smith and Wolf. [Supplement No. 3] (Information)

5. Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Structure and Composition; Scott. [Supplement No. 4] (Information)

6. Membership landscape; Gregg Summers. [Supplement No. 5] (Information)

7. Recess.

Thursday, October 27
7:30 to 9 a.m.

8. Joint breakfast with Division I and Division III.

9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

9. Reconvene meeting and executive session; Scott.

10. Debrief breakfast; Scott.

11. Reports; Scott.

   a. Summary from July Management Council and August Presidents Council meetings. [Supplement No. 6] (Action)
b. Administrative Committee reports.  [Supplement No. 7] (Action)

12. Board of Governors report; Scott  [Supplement No. 8] (Information)

- Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Diversity and Equity; Deborah Ford.

13. Vice-chair report; Glen Jones.

a. August 3 Planning and Finance Committee report.  [Supplement No. 9] (Information)

b. September 28 teleconference report.  [Supplement No. 10] (Information)

c. 2015-16 fiscal year-end unaudited budget-to-actual report.  [Supplement No. 11] (Information)

14. Division II Presidents Council issues; Scott.

a. Presidents Council Regions 1 and 3 and at-large elections.  [Supplement No. 12] (Action)

b. Chair election.  [Supplement No. 13] (Action)

15. Management Council report—October 17-18 meeting; Jacqie McWilliams.

a. 2017 NCAA Convention items.

(1) Membership-sponsored proposals and action for a position of ‘support,’ ‘opposition’ or ‘no position.’  [Supplement No. 14] (Action)

(2) Business session order of proposals.  [Supplement No. 15] (Action)

(3) Suggested speakers for 2017 Convention legislation.  [Supplement No. 16] (Information)

b. Other action items.  [Supplement No. 17] (Action)

c. Informational items.  [Supplement No. 18] (Information)

16. NCAA International Pilot; Terri Steeb Gronau.  [Supplement No. 19] (Action)

17. Division II updates.

a. “Make It Yours™” Year Two Activation; Ryan Jones.  (Information)
b. Division II graduation rates; Gregg Summers. [Supplement No. 20] (Information)

18. Other business.


a. January 19-21, 2017; Nashville; in conjunction with the 2017 NCAA Convention. [Supplement No. 21]

b. April 25-26, 2017; Indy.

c. August 7-9, 2017; Indy.

- August 7—5:30 to 7 p.m.—Reception for DII Commissioners, Presidents Council members and Chairs of Conference Presidential Bodies.

- August 8—8 a.m. to 2 p.m.—DII Meeting of Commissioners, Presidents Council and Chairs of Conference Presidential Bodies.

- August 8—6 to 9 p.m.—DII Presidents Council Evening Meeting and Dinner.

- August 9—7:30 to 9 a.m.—DI, DII and DIII Joint Breakfast.

- August 9—9 a.m. to 1 p.m.—DII Presidents Council Meeting.

d. October 24-25, 2017; University of California, Los Angeles.

e. January 17-20, 2018; Indianapolis; in conjunction with the 2018 NCAA Convention.

f. April 24-25, 2018; Indianapolis.

g. August 7-8, 2018; Indianapolis.

h. October 23-24, 2018; Emory University, Atlanta.

[Note that beginning in April 2017, the April, August and October meetings are transitioning to a Tuesday/Wednesday format.]

20. Adjournment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fr. John Denning</strong></td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Stonehill College</td>
<td>320 Washington Street</td>
<td>508/565-1301</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jdenning@stonehill.edu">jdenning@stonehill.edu</a></td>
<td>Jessica Gracia – <a href="mailto:jlgracia@stonehill.edu">jlgracia@stonehill.edu</a></td>
<td>Term: August 2016-January 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ronald L. Ellis</strong></td>
<td>President</td>
<td>California Baptist University</td>
<td>8432 Magnolia Avenue</td>
<td>951/343-4210</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rellis@calbaptist.edu">rellis@calbaptist.edu</a></td>
<td>Julie Moulton – <a href="mailto:jmoulton@calbaptist.edu">jmoulton@calbaptist.edu</a></td>
<td>Term: January 2014-January 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Michael Fiorentino Jr.</strong></td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Lock Haven University</td>
<td>202 Sullivan Hall</td>
<td>570/484-2001</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mfiorentino@lhup.edu">mfiorentino@lhup.edu</a></td>
<td>Gwen Bechdel – <a href="mailto:gbechdel@lhup.edu">gbechdel@lhup.edu</a></td>
<td>Term: January 2015-January 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deborah L. Ford</strong></td>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin-Parkside</td>
<td>900 Wood Road</td>
<td>262/595-2211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ford@uwp.edu">ford@uwp.edu</a></td>
<td>Diane Donnelly – <a href="mailto:donnelly@uwp.edu">donnelly@uwp.edu</a></td>
<td>Term: August 2012-January 2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cynthia Jackson-Hammond</strong></td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Central State University</td>
<td>1400 Brush Row Road</td>
<td>937/376-6333</td>
<td><a href="mailto:chammond@centralstate.edu">chammond@centralstate.edu</a></td>
<td>Vonetta Woodyear – <a href="mailto:vramsey@centralstate.edu">vramsey@centralstate.edu</a></td>
<td>Term: January 2015-January 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendell Jones Jr., vice chair</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Henderson State University</td>
<td>HSU 7532, Arkadelphia, Arkansas 71999-0001</td>
<td>870/230-5091</td>
<td>870/230-5147</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gjones@hsu.edu">gjones@hsu.edu</a></td>
<td>Flora Weeks – <a href="mailto:weeksf@hsu.edu">weeksf@hsu.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip P. Kerstetter</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>University of Mount Olive</td>
<td>634 Henderson Street, Mount Olive, North Carolina 28365</td>
<td>919/658-7745</td>
<td>919/658-7180</td>
<td><a href="mailto:pkerstetter@umo.edu">pkerstetter@umo.edu</a></td>
<td>Kathy Gardner – <a href="mailto:kgardner@umo.edu">kgardner@umo.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William N. LaForge</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Delta State University</td>
<td>DSU Box A-1, Cleveland, Mississippi 38733</td>
<td>662/846-4000</td>
<td>662/846-4014</td>
<td><a href="mailto:president@deltastate.edu">president@deltastate.edu</a></td>
<td>Michelle Roberts – <a href="mailto:mroberts@deltastate.edu">mroberts@deltastate.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary A. Olson</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Daemen College</td>
<td>4380 Main Street, Amherst, New York 14226</td>
<td>716/839-8210</td>
<td>716/839-8279</td>
<td><a href="mailto:golson@daemen.edu">golson@daemen.edu</a></td>
<td>Emily Hoffman – <a href="mailto:ehoffman@daemen.edu">ehoffman@daemen.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elwood Robinson</td>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>Winston-Salem State University</td>
<td>601 S Martin Luther King Jr. Drive 200 Blair Hall, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27110</td>
<td>336/750-2041</td>
<td>336/750-2049</td>
<td><a href="mailto:robinsonel@wssu.edu">robinsonel@wssu.edu</a></td>
<td>Corlis Sellers – <a href="mailto:sellerscl@wssu.edu">sellerscl@wssu.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Term: October 2014-January 2019

Term: January 2016-January 2020

Term: January 2016-January 2020

Term: August 2015-January 2020

Term: August 2016-January 2021
| **Michael Scales** | **Telephone:** 845/675-4794  
**FAX:** 845/358-1751  
**Email:** mike.scales@nyack.edu |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Contact: Carol Ann Freeman – <a href="mailto:Carol_Ann.Freeman@nyack.edu">Carol_Ann.Freeman@nyack.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyack College</td>
<td>Term: January 2015-January 2017 (2nd term of office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One South Boulevard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyack, New York 10960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Steven A. Scott, chair** | **Telephone:** 620/235-4101  
**FAX:** 620/235-4080  
**Email:** sascott@pittstate.edu |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Contact: Jaime Dalton – <a href="mailto:jdalton@pittstate.edu">jdalton@pittstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburg State University</td>
<td>Term: August 2012-January 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701 South Broadway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburg, Kansas 66762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Dene Kay Thomas** | **Telephone:** 970/247-7100  
**FAX:** 970/247-7175  
**Email:** thomas_d@fortlewis.edu |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Contact: Esther Ryser – <a href="mailto:emryser@fortlewis.edu">emryser@fortlewis.edu</a> or Jennifer Cossey – <a href="mailto:cossey_m@fortlewis.edu">cossey_m@fortlewis.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lewis College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 Rim Drive</td>
<td>Term: August 2012-2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durango, Colorado 81301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **W. David Watts** | **Telephone:** 432/552-2100  
**FAX:** 432/552-2109  
**Email:** watts_d@utpb.edu |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Contact: Travis Woodward – <a href="mailto:woodward_T@utpb.edu">woodward_T@utpb.edu</a> or Daniella Haynes – <a href="mailto:Haynes_d@utpb.edu">Haynes_d@utpb.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas of the Permian Basin</td>
<td>Term: January 2015-January 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901 East University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odessa, Texas 79762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **M. Roy Wilson** | **Telephone:** 313/577-2230  
**FAX:** 313/577-3200  
**Email:** president@wayne.edu |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>Contact: Laurie Scarborough – <a href="mailto:laurie.scarborough2@wayne.edu">laurie.scarborough2@wayne.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne State University</td>
<td>Term: January 2015-January 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656 West Kirby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, Michigan 48202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Guilliom</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dy9063@wayne.edu">dy9063@wayne.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term: January 2016-January 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie E. Wong</td>
<td>President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco State University</td>
<td>1600 Holloway Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, California 94132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone: 415/338-1381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAX: 415/338-6210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:leshia@sfsu.edu">leshia@sfsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term: January 2014-January 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCAA Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Steeb Gronau</td>
<td>Vice President of Division II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Jones</td>
<td>Associate Director of Division II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth C. Reinhardt</td>
<td>Executive Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Quigg Smith</td>
<td>Director of Academic and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Membership Affairs for Division II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Wolf</td>
<td>Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2017 NCAA CONVENTION
DIVISION II SECOND PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION

111th Annual Convention
January 18-21, 2017
Nashville, Tennessee
Second Publication of Proposed Legislation 111th Annual Convention

This publication presents all proposed amendments to NCAA Division II legislation that were properly submitted in accordance with the September 1 deadline in the NCAA legislative calendar. The proposals herein appear in the order in which they would appear, if adopted, in the NCAA Division II Manual. No attempt has been made to place them in topical groupings or in the order in which they eventually might appear in the Convention agenda. Each proposal is accompanied not only by the traditional statement of intent and proposed effective date, but also by a statement of rationale.

The order of the membership-sponsored proposal(s) contained in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation has changed in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. The order of the 18 proposals in the second publication will change in the Official Notice. The numeral 2 has been placed in front of the proposal number to help identify its position in the second publication. In addition, for each proposal that appeared in the initial publication, a parenthetical follows the proposal number, which identifies the proposal’s number as it appeared in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation.

No new proposals may be submitted for the 2017 Convention inasmuch as the July 15 and September 1 deadlines have passed. Member institutions and conferences, as well as the Presidents Council, have until 5 p.m. Eastern time November 1 to submit amendments to these proposals. Such amendments-to-amendments may not increase the modification set forth in the printed proposal. Amendments-to-amendments submitted by the membership must have eight sponsors from active member institutions in Division II. In addition, amendments-to-amendments may be sponsored by at least one member conference (on behalf of eight or more of their active member institutions) in Division II. It should be noted that proposals that are withdrawn after the September 15 sponsor-modification deadline appear in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation; however, information will be included in the Official Notice to indicate the sponsor’s intent to withdraw the proposal at the Convention.

Member institutions and conferences are encouraged to request interpretations of the proposed legislation in this Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. Refer to Appendix B for information about how to request an interpretation.

This publication represents the second of three publications dealing with Convention legislation, as dictated by the provisions of Constitution 5. The third publication will be as follows:

November 15 - Official Notice of the 2017 Convention. This publication will contain all legislation for the Convention, including all amendments-to-amendments submitted by the November 1 deadline.
2016-17 Legislative Calendar

The legislative calendar, as set forth in Constitution 5, is summarized here for convenience of reference.

**July 15:** Deadline for submission of amendments by the Division II membership. Each amendment must include a statement of intent and a separate statement of rationale (200 words or less), as well as identification of the designated primary contact person.

**July 15:** Legislation Committee Review. The committee reviews proposals by the membership and works with the primary contact person for each amendment to ensure that the proposal meets the intent of the sponsor, to ensure that the placement of the amendment is consistent with the organizational integrity of the Manual, and to edit the intent and rationale statements of the sponsors for clarity and brevity.

**August 4:** Presidents Council Consideration. The NCAA Division II Presidents Council considers legislative proposals that it may wish to sponsor. It also reviews the proposals submitted by the membership in accordance with the July 15 deadline.

**August 15:** Posting of Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation.

**August 15-September 15:** Sponsor-Modification Period. Sponsors are permitted to refine and change their proposals in any manner germane to the original proposal. Member institutions and conferences are invited to offer any suggested revisions of a proposal to the primary contact person listed with the proposal. Also, members that believe an amendment should not be modified should inform the primary contact person.

**September 1:** Deadline for submission of amendments sponsored by the Division II Presidents Council.

**September 15:** Deadline for submission by all sponsors (with submission by the primary contact person) of any modification to their original amendments. These modifications may represent either greater or lesser changes; they need only be germane to the original proposal.

**September 23:** Posting of Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. This publication includes all Division II membership-sponsored proposals (as modified) and includes all proposals sponsored by the Division II Presidents Council.

**September 23-November 1:** Amendment-to-amendment period. The Division II Presidents Council as well as the membership (see Constitution 5.3.5.3) may submit amendments to the proposals in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. These amendments-to-amendments may not increase the modification of the provisions to be amended; they must fall between the provisions of the circularized amendment and the current provisions.

**November 1:** Deadline for all amendments-to-amendments to be received in the national office. No amendments-to-amendments sponsored by the membership may be submitted after this date. The Presidents Council is authorized to submit further amendments-to-amendments at the Convention if it deems such action necessary.

**November 15:** Mailing and Posting of the Official Notice of the Convention. This publication includes all Division II proposed legislation and properly submitted amendments-to-amendments.

**January 18-21, 2017:** NCAA Convention. Delegates may receive the Convention Program when they register at Convention or they may use the NCAA Convention app. The Convention Program and app also contain the most up-to-date meeting schedule and other helpful Convention information.

**Division II Legislation Committee**

Chair - Natasha Oakes, Missouri Western State University  
Molly Belden, Northeast-10 Conference  
Peggy Davis, Virginia State University  
Marty Gilbert, Mars Hill University  
Chris Gregor, Saint Martin's University  
Jacob Long, SAAC Representative  
Kelly McLaughlin, Regis University
Pennie Parker, Rollins College
Kimberly Pate, Lenoir-Rhyne University
Linda Van Drie-Andrzewski, Wilmington University (Delaware)
Keith Vitense, Cameron University
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University
111th Annual Convention
Legislative Proposals Submitted by the NCAA Division II Presidents Council and by the Division II Membership

[Note: Pursuant to Constitution 5.3.12, all amendments shall become effective not earlier than the first day of August following adoption by the Convention; however, if a voting delegate wishes to propose an immediate effective date, or to propose any other effective date prior to the first day of August, a two-thirds majority of all delegates present and eligible to vote on the amendment is required to approve the immediate or alternative effective date. Further, all amendments with an effective date other than the first day of August following the Convention, will contain in the rationale statement reasons for such an effective date. Those proposals that receive the required vote to carry an immediate effective date and that are adopted, become effective upon adjournment of the Convention.]

[Note: In the following proposals:

- Those letters and words that appear in *italics* and strikethrough are to be deleted;
- Those letters and words that appear in **bold** and underlined are to be added; and
- Those letters and words that appear in normal text are unchanged from the current Division II legislation.]
No. 2-1 (1-1) NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- INDEPENDENT MEDICAL CARE

**Intent:** To specify that an active member institution shall establish an administrative structure that provides independent medical care and affirms the unchallengeable autonomous authority of the primary athletics health care providers (team physicians and athletic trainers) to determine medical management and return-to-play decisions related to student-athletes; further, an active institution shall designate an athletics health care administrator to oversee the institution's athletic health care administration and delivery.

**Bylaws:** Amend 3.3.4, as follows:

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.3.4.1 through 3.3.4.16 unchanged.]

3.3.4.17 Independent Medical Care. An active member institution shall establish an administrative structure that provides independent medical care and affirms the unchallengeable autonomous authority of primary athletics healthcare providers (team physicians and athletic trainers) to determine medical management and return-to-play decisions related to student-athletes. An active institution shall designate an athletics healthcare administrator to oversee the institution's athletic healthcare administration and delivery.

[3.3.4.17 and 3.3.4.18 renumbered as 3.3.4.18 and 3.3.4.19, unchanged.]

**Source:** NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee for Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)], Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference, Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Gulf South Conference.

**Effective Date:** August 1, 2017

**Rationale:** The NCAA Principle of Health and Safety makes it the responsibility of institutions to protect the health of, and provide a safe environment for, their student-athletes. As a continuum of Inter-Association Consensus: Independent Medical Care for College Student-Athlete Guidelines, this proposal supports this principle and requires further administrative controls in the delivery of athletics health care services. This proposal addresses the issue of medical providers -primary athletics health care providers-- at institutions having unchallengeable autonomous authority to determine medical management and return-to-play decisions of student-athletes. Current legislation gives unchallengeable authority to the sports medicine staff to cancel or modify workouts for health and safety reasons, but does not address medical management of student-athletes. This issue impacts student-athlete health and well-being. This proposal will help to ensure appropriate medical controls and authority. Further, the administrative structure should ensure that no coach serves as the primary supervisor for any medical provider, nor have hiring, retention, and dismissal authority over that provider. The athletics health care administrator can assure that no coach serves in such capacity, and that the delivery of athletics health care is consistent with health and safety legislation and evolving inter-association statements addressing health and safety issues.

No. 2-2 ELIGIBILITY -- ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

**Intent:** To define and clarify post-enrollment academic misconduct activities, the individuals to whom the activities apply and violations of such activities, as specified; further, to move the legislation related to pre-enrollment academic misconduct to Bylaw 14.

A. **Bylaws:** Amend 10.1, as follows:

10.1 Unethical Conduct. Unethical conduct by a prospective or enrolled student-athlete or a current or former institutional staff member, which includes any individual who performs work for the institution or the athletics department even if he or she does not receive compensation for such work, may include, but is not limited to, the following:

[10.1-(a) unchanged.]
(b) Knowing involvement in arranging for fraudulent academic credit or false transcripts for a prospective or an enrolled student-athlete;

[10.1-(c) through 10.1-(f) relettered as 10.1-(b) through 10.1-(e), unchanged.]

(g) Failure to provide complete and accurate information to the NCAA, the NCAA Eligibility Center or institution's admissions office regarding an individual's academic record (e.g., schools attended, completion of coursework, grades, test scores);

(h) Fraudulence or misconduct in connection with entrance or placement examinations;

[10.1-(i) and 10.1-(j) relettered as 10.1-(f) and 10.1-(g), unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 14.02, as follows:

14.02 Definitions and Applications.

14.02.1 Academic Misconduct -- Post-Enrollment. All institutional staff members and student-athletes are expected to act with honesty and integrity in all academic matters. Post-enrollment academic misconduct includes any violation or breach of an institutional policy regarding academic honesty or integrity (e.g., academic offense, academic honor code violation, plagiarism, academic fraud).

[14.02.1 through 14.02.6 renumbered as 14.02.2 through 14.02.7, unchanged.]

14.02.8 Impermissible Academic Assistance -- Institutional Staff Member or Representative of Athletics Interests. Impermissible academic assistance by a current or former institutional staff member or a representative of an institution's athletics interests includes, but is not limited to, the provision of or arrangement of:

(a) Substantial assistance that is not generally available to an institution's students and is not otherwise expressly authorized in Bylaw 16.3, which results in the certification of a student-athlete's eligibility to participate in intercollegiate athletics or receive financial aid; or

(b) An academic exception that results in a grade change, academic credit or fulfillment of a graduation requirement when such an exception is not generally available to the institution's students and the exception results in the certification of a student-athlete's eligibility to participate in intercollegiate athletics or receive financial aid.

14.02.9 Institutional Staff Member. For purposes of Bylaw 14, an institutional staff member is any individual, excluding a student employee, who performs work for the institution or the athletics department, regardless of whether he or she receives compensation for such work.

14.02.9.1 Student Employee. For purposes of Bylaw 14, a student employee is an institutional staff member if:

(a) He or she has institutional responsibilities to provide academic services to student-athletes; or

(b) He or she engages in academic misconduct or provides impermissible academic assistance at the direction of a nonstudent employee, an institutional staff member per Bylaw 14.02.9.1-(a) or a representative of the institution's athletics interests.

[14.02.7 through 14.02.14 renumbered as 14.02.10 through 14.02.17, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 14.1.2, as follows:

14.1.2 Validity of Academic Credentials. As a condition and obligation of membership, it is the responsibility of a member institution to determine the validity of the information on which the eligibility of a student-athlete is based. Therefore, it is the responsibility of a member institution to determine whether a transcript is valid for purposes of applying appropriate NCAA legislation to the eligibility of a student-athlete when the institution receives notification, or otherwise has cause to believe, that a student-athlete's high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college transcript is not valid.

Date Printed: 10/05/2016
14.1.2.1 Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct. A prospective student-athlete, student-athlete or a current or former institutional staff member, which includes any individual who performs work for the institution or the athletics department even if he or she does not receive compensation for such work, shall not engage in the following conduct:

(a) Knowing involvement in arranging for fraudulent academic credit or false transcripts for a prospective student-athlete;

(b) Failure to provide complete and accurate information to the NCAA, the NCAA Eligibility Center or an institution's admissions office regarding an individual's academic record (e.g., schools attended, completion of coursework, grades and test scores); or

(c) Fraudulence or misconduct in connection with entrance or placement examinations.

[14.1.2.1 through 14.1.2.4 renumbered as 14.1.2.2 through 14.1.2.5, unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 14.9, as follows:

14.9 Post-Enrollment Academic Misconduct.

14.9.1 Policies and Procedures. An institution must:

(a) Have written institutional policies and procedures regarding academic misconduct applicable to the general student-body, including student-athletes. The policies and procedures must be approved through the institution's normal process for approving such policies and must be kept on file or be accessible on the institution's website.

(b) Investigate and adjudicate alleged academic misconduct in accordance with established policies regardless of whether the misconduct is reported to the NCAA or whether the student-athlete acted alone or in concert with others.

14.9.1.1 Exception. An institution may establish a policy that permits an expedited investigation and adjudication of academic misconduct by a student-athlete, provided other applicable policies and procedures are observed and the policy for expedited review is approved through the institution's normal process for approving such policies and is approved by the institution's president or chancellor (or his or her designee). Further, the policy that permits an expedited review must be kept on file or must be accessible on the institution's website.

14.9.2 Post-Enrollment Academic Misconduct.

14.9.2.1 Student-Athlete. A student-athlete shall not be involved in:

(a) Academic misconduct involving a current or former institutional staff member or representative of athletics interests;

(b) Academic misconduct, without the involvement of a current or former institutional staff member or representative of athletics interests, that results in:

   (1) An erroneous declaration of eligibility to participate in intercollegiate athletics and the student-athlete subsequently competes for the institution while ineligible;

   (2) An erroneous declaration of eligibility to receive financial aid and the student-athlete's subsequently receives financial aid while ineligible; or

(c) Academic misconduct involving the alteration or falsification of a student-athlete's transcript or academic record.

14.9.2.2 Institutional Staff Member or Representative of Athletics Interests. A current or former institutional staff member or a representative of an institution's athletics interests shall not be involved (with or without knowledge of the student-athlete) in:

(a) Academic misconduct related to a student-athlete; or

(b) The alteration or falsification of a student-athlete's transcript or academic record.
14.9.2.3 Impermissible Academic Assistance -- Institutional Staff Member or Representative of Athletics Interests. A current or former institutional staff member or a representative of an institution's athletics interests shall not provide impermissible academic assistance to a student-athlete (see Bylaw 14.02.8).

14.9.2.3.1 Application. If an institution determines, pursuant to its policies and procedures, that academic misconduct has occurred, a violation of Bylaw 14.9.2.3 shall not be cited by the institution or through an enforcement investigation. If an institution determines, pursuant to its policies and procedures, that academic misconduct has not occurred, the conduct in question may still constitute a violation of Bylaw 14.9.2.3.


Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2017

Rationale: The current regulatory structure regarding academic misconduct is confusing, unclear and imprecise and appropriate revisions to the academic misconduct legislation will serve to benefit to individual institutions and the Association as a whole. Despite changes in the academic landscape, academic misconduct legislation has not been revised since 1983 when the legislation was added to the Manual. Under the current regulatory structure, it can be unclear when academic misconduct involving student-athletes falls within the purview of the NCAA and when academic misconduct should be an institutional matter. Current terms, definitions and gaps in the academic misconduct legislation result in confusion and lack of clarity. The regulatory structure for academic misconduct is currently located in bylaws, interpretations and educational columns and should be consolidated in a single article (Bylaw 14). This proposal will expand the application of academic misconduct legislation to any situation in which an institutional staff member is involved and replace the current academic extra benefit analysis with a specific and limited definition of impermissible academic assistance. In addition, the proposal will require institutional policies and procedures regarding academic misconduct for the general student-body.

### No. 2-3 AMATEURISM -- COMPETITION-RELATED EXPENSES FROM AN OUTSIDE SPONSOR

**Intent:** To permit an individual to receive actual and necessary expenses from an outside sponsor other than an agent, a representative of an institution's athletics interests or a professional sports organization, as specified.

**A. Bylaws:** Amend 12.1.3, as follows:

12.1.3 Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, participation in the following activities and receipt of the following benefits will not jeopardize the amateur status of an individual:

[12.1.3-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Actual and Necessary Expenses From an Outside Amateur Sports Team or Organization. Receipt of actual and necessary expenses from an outside amateur sports team or organization for competition and practice held in preparation for such competition. Practice must be conducted in a continuous time period preceding the competition except for practice sessions conducted by a national team, which occasionally may be interrupted for specific periods of time before the competition;

(1) Donations to Outside Team or Organization From Outside Sponsors. Actual and necessary expenses received from an outside team or organization may include funds donated to the general fund of the team or organization from a sponsor (e.g., neighbors, businesses) other than the individual's relatives or legal guardians, provided such donations are not credited to or earmarked for the student-athlete. An individual who participates in a sport as a member of a team may receive actual and necessary expenses for competition and practice held in preparation for such competition (directly related to the competition and conducted during a continuous time period preceding the competition) from an outside sponsor (e.g., neighbor, business) other than an agent, representative of an institution's athletics interests or professional sports organization. An individual who participates in a sport as an individual (not a member of a team) may receive actual and necessary expenses associated with an athletics event and practice immediately preceding the
event, from an outside sponsor (e.g., neighbor, business) other than an agent, representative of an institution's athletics interests or professional sports organization.

[12.1.3-(c) through 12.1.3-(f) unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.4, as follows:

12.1.4 Impermissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual's participation in the following activities or receipt of the following benefits will jeopardize the individual's amateur status and eligibility for intercollegiate participation in a particular sport:

[12.1.4-(a) through 12.1.4-(l) unchanged.]

(m) Expenses From Nonpermissible Entities. Receipt of any expenses, including actual and necessary expenses or any other form of compensation, to participate in athletics competition (while not representing an educational institution) from an sponsor other than an individual on whom the athlete is naturally or legally dependent or the nonprofessional organization that is sponsoring the competition agent, representative of an institution's athletics interests or professional sports organization.

[12.1.4-(n) through 12.1.4-(q) unchanged.]

(r) Preferential Treatment, Benefits or Services. Receipt of preferential treatment, benefits or services because of the individual's athletics reputation, skill or pay-back potential as a professional athlete, unless such treatment, benefits or services are specifically permitted under NCAA legislation. [R]

(†) Donations Credited to or Earmarked for an Individual. Donations credited to or earmarked for an individual for athletics participation (e.g., as an individual or a member of a team) from a sponsor (e.g., neighbor, business) other than the individual's relatives or legal guardians are considered improper benefits.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation permits student-athletes to receive actual and necessary expenses from an outside amateur sports team or organization for competition and practice held in preparation for such competition. The outside team or organization may include funds donated to the general fund by a sponsor (e.g., neighbor, business), provided the donations are not earmarked for a particular student-athlete(s). The current legislation is overly complicated and bureaucratic. This proposal provides the opportunity for enrolled student-athletes to seek out additional permissible financial resources to support their athletics aspirations without compromising the fundamental purpose of the collegiate model. This change would not impact fundraising for institutional events (e.g., foreign tours), for which earmarking would remain impermissible since any donations to the institution would trigger the individual's status as a representative of athletics interest. The immediate effective date will allow student-athletes to receive actual and necessary expenses from a permissible sponsor to participate in events during summer 2017.

No. 2-4 AMATEURISM -- PAYMENT BASED ON PERFORMANCE -- FROM AMATEUR TEAM OR EVENT SPONSOR IN INDIVIDUAL SPORTS

Intent: To specify that following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may accept prize money in individual sports based on his or her place finish or performance in an open athletics event, provided the competition occurs outside the institution's declared playing season during the institution's official summer vacation period, the prize money does not exceed the student-athlete's actual and necessary expenses and is provided only by the sponsor of the event, and actual and necessary expenses may not include the expenses or fees of anyone other than the student-athlete.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.3, as follows:

12.1.3 Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, participation in the following activities and receipt of the following benefits will not jeopardize the amateur status of an individual:
(c) Prize Money Based on Place Finish -- Individual Sports. In individual sports, receipt of prize money based on place finish or performance is an open athletics event. The competition must occur outside the institution's declared playing season during the institution's official summer vacation period. In addition, such prize money shall not exceed the student-athlete's actual and necessary expenses and may be provided only by the sponsor of the event. Actual and necessary expenses shall not include the expenses or fees of anyone other than the student-athlete.

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.4, as follows:

12.1.4 Impermissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual's participation in the following activities or receipt of the following benefits will jeopardize the individual's amateur status and eligibility for intercollegiate participation in a particular sport:

(o) Payment Based on Place Finish. Any payment, including actual and necessary expenses, conditioned on the individual's or team's place finish or performance or given on an incentive basis, or receipt of expenses in excess of the same reasonable amount for permissible expenses given to all individuals or team members involved in the competition.

(1) Exception -- Prize Money Based on Place Finish -- Individual Sports. In individual sports, a student-athlete may receive prize money based on place finish or performance in an open athletics event. The competition must occur outside the institution's declared playing season during the institution's official summer vacation period. In addition, such prize money shall not exceed the student-athlete's actual and necessary expenses and may be provided only by the sponsor of the event. Actual and necessary expenses shall not include the expenses or fees of anyone other than the student-athlete.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation permits a student-athlete to receive awards for participation in events while not enrolled as a regular student during the academic year, or during the summer. The award must conform to the regulations of the recognized amateur organization that governs the competition. Such awards may include gift certificates, but not cash. Further, although Division II legislation permits student-athletes to compete as an individual not representing the institution, a student-athlete is precluded from receiving prize money during the academic year outside the institution's declared playing season or during the institution's official summer vacation period. The scope of this proposal is limited to receipt of actual and necessary expenses related to competition. A student-athlete would not be able to profit from accepting prize money. Moreover, in order to safeguard against missed class time, this proposal only applies to participation in open events outside the playing season during the institution's official summer vacation period. Finally, the calculation of actual and necessary expenses would not include the expenses or fees of anyone other than the student-athlete (e.g., coach's fees, parent's expenses). The immediate effective date will permit student-athletes to accept prize money as outlined in the proposal during the summer of 2017.

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete may try out with a professional athletics team or permit a professional athletics team to conduct medical examinations at any time, provided the student-athlete does not miss class.

Bylaws: Amend 12.2.1, as follows:

12.2.1 Tryouts.
12.2.1.1 Tryout After Enrollment. A student-athlete may try out with a professional athletics team (or participate in a combine including that team) in a sport or permit a professional athletics team to conduct medical examinations at any time, outside the student-athlete’s playing and practice season provided the individual does not miss class. A student-athlete may receive actual and necessary expenses related to the tryout from a professional sports organization, provided the tryout does not exceed 48 hours. The 48-hour tryout period begins at the time the individual arrives at the tryout location. At the completion of the 48-hour period, the individual must depart the location of the tryout immediately in order to receive return transportation expenses. A tryout may extend beyond 48 hours if the individual self-fines additional expenses, including return transportation.

[12.2.1.2 unchanged.]

12.2.1.3 Professional Team Representative at College Practice. A tryout with a professional team is not considered to have occurred when a representative of a professional team visits a member institution during the academic year and evaluates a student-athlete while the institution is conducting a regular practice session, physical education class or off-season conditioning program session that includes physical activities (e.g., speed trials, agility tests, strength tests), provided these activities are normally a part of and take place during regular practice, class or conditioning sessions.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation permits a student-athlete to participate in a professional tryout at any time outside of the playing season. This proposal expands the professional tryout opportunities for student-athletes without interfering with class time. This change aligns with Division I legislation regarding professional team tryouts and ensures that Division II student-athletes are provided similar legislative access to tryout opportunities as their Division I counterparts. The immediate effective date will permit student-athletes to participate in professional team tryouts during the 2017 spring term.

No. 2-6 AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PERMISSIBLE -- INSTITUTIONAL, CHARITABLE, EDUCATIONAL OR NONPROFIT PROMOTIONS -- MONETARY AND EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Intent: To amend the promotional activities legislation, as follows: (1) To eliminate the requirement that all money derived from a permissible promotional activity or project must go directly to the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency; (2) To eliminate the requirement that an authorized representative of the charitable, educational, nonprofit, or government agency must sign a release statement; and (3) To require the institution to provide educational material to the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency notifying the entity of its obligation to ensure that a student-athlete’s name, likeness, appearance or image is used in a manner consistent with the legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1, as follows:

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or a noninstitutional charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency (e.g., the armed services) may use a student-athlete’s name, picture or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete’s participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

[12.5.1.1-(a) through 12.5.1.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) All money derived from the activity or project go directly to the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency;

[12.5.1.1-(e) and 12.5.1.1-(f) renumbered as 12.5.1.1-(d) and 12.5.1.1-(e), unchanged.]

(g f) Any commercial items with names or pictures of student-athletes (other than items specified per Bylaws 12.5.1.6 and 12.5.1.7) may be sold only by the member institution, member conference or NCAA, through
outlets controlled by the member institution, member conference or the NCAA or outlets controlled by the charitable or educational organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site of charitable event during the event); and

(h) The student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency signing a release statement ensuring that the student-athlete's authorizing the use of his or her name, image or appearance is used in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section; and

(h) The institution provides educational material(s) to a representative of the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency regarding restrictions on the use of a student-athlete's name, image or appearance.

[12.5.1.1.1 through 12.5.1.1.7 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation requires all money derived from a promotional activity or project to go directly to the permissible entity (e.g., member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency). Many Division II institutions partner with commercial businesses that have established fundraising programs that are not set up in a manner that complies with the current legislation, which precludes student-athletes from being involved in the activity. Removing this requirement will increase opportunities for student-athletes to be involved in promotional activities for both the institution and other permissible entities. Eliminating the signature requirement for an authorized representative of the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency while still requiring education on the requirements of the promotional activities legislation will maintain the intent of the legislation and reduce administrative burden. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to apply the less stringent standard to promotional activities during the 2017 spring term.

No. 2-7 RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- CONTACTABLE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- REMOVAL OF REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM NAIA INSTITUTION

Intent: To specify that permission to contact is not required for a student-athlete transferring from a National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics institution; further, to require an institution's director of athletics (or an individual designated by the director of athletics) to send notification of recruitment to the NAIA institution prior to contact with an NAIA student-athlete.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.1.2, as follows:

13.1.1.2 Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes. An athletics staff member or other representative of the institution's athletics interests shall not make contact with the student-athlete of an NCAA or NAIA four-year collegiate institution, directly or indirectly, without first obtaining the written permission of the first institution's athletics director (or an athletics administrator designated by the athletics director) to do so, regardless of who makes the initial contact. If permission is not granted, the second institution shall not encourage the transfer and shall not provide athletically related financial assistance to the student-athlete until the student-athlete has attended the second institution for one academic year. If permission is granted to contact the student-athlete, all applicable NCAA recruiting rules apply. (See Bylaw 13.1.6 for legislation regarding contacts and Bylaw 13.1.3.1 for legislation regarding telephone calls.) If an institution receives a written request from a student-athlete to permit another institution to contact the student-athlete about transferring, the institution shall grant or deny the request within 14 consecutive calendar days of receipt of the request. If the institution fails to respond to the student-athlete's written request within 14 consecutive calendar days, permission shall be granted by default and the institution shall provide written permission to the student-athlete. Permission to contact is not required for a student-athlete at an NAIA institution; however, the Division II institution's director of athletics (or an individual designated by the director of athletics) must send notification of recruitment to the NAIA institution prior to contact with an NAIA student-athlete. [D]

[13.1.1.2.1 through 13.1.1.2.4 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Date Printed: 10/05/2016
Effective Date: Immediate, for prospective student-athletes transferring from an NAIA institution for the 2017-18 academic year and thereafter.

Rationale: Institutions that are not members of the NCAA are not bound by NCAA rules, including the timeline to respond to requests for permission to contact. If a NAIA institution denies a student-athlete permission to contact, the NAIA institution is not required to provide the student with a hearing opportunity. Eliminating the requirement of obtaining permission to speak to a student who is enrolled at an NAIA institution interested in transferring to an NCAA Division II institution will ease the burden on compliance administrators. However, requiring notification to the NAIA institution prior to initiating contact with an NAIA prospective student-athlete ensures there is adequate transparency in the recruiting process. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to contact student-athletes at an NAIA institution during the spring 2017 term and the following summer while recruiting potential transfers for the 2017-18 academic year.

No. 2-8 RECRUITING -- OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS -- INSTITUTIONAL PRE-ENROLLMENT FEES

Intent: To specify that an institution may waive, pay in advance or guarantee payment of any institutional pre-enrollment fee for a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution’s written offer of admission and/or financial aid or for whom the institution has received a financial deposit in response to its offer of admission.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.2, as follows:

13.2 Offers and Inducements.

[13.2.1 unchanged.]

13.2.2 Institutional Pre-Enrollment Fees. An institution may waive, pay in advance or guarantee payment of any institutional pre-enrollment fee for a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution’s written offer of admission and/or financial aid or for whom the institution has received a financial deposit in response to its offer of admission. A pre-enrollment fee is one that is required by the institution for enrollment and includes the following:

(a) The institution's processing fee required prior to the admission office's evaluation of the prospective student-athlete's application;

(b) The orientation counseling tests fee required for all incoming students;

(c) The preadmission academic testing fee;

(d) Advance tuition payment for a prospective student-grantee;

(e) Room deposit;

(f) Damage deposit for dormitory rooms;

(g) ROTC deposits for military equipment;

(h) Immunizations; or

(i) Any other pre-enrollment fee required of prospective students.

[13.2.2 through 13.2.11 renumbered as 13.2.3 through 13.2.12, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 15.3.3.1.4, as follows:

15.3.3.1.4 Fees and Related Expenses for Prospective Student-Athletes. An institution shall not waive, pay in advance or guarantee payment of the following expenses for a prospective student athlete, unless such benefits generally conform to institutional policy as it applies to other prospective student-grantees:

(a) The institution's processing fee required before the admissions office's evaluation of the prospective student-athlete's application;
The orientation-counseling tests fee required of all incoming freshmen;
(e) The pre-admission academic testing fee;
(d) Advance tuition payment or room deposit;
(e) Damage deposits for dormitory rooms;
(f) ROTC deposits for military equipment; or
(g) Any other pre-enrollment fees required of prospective student-grantees.

15.3.3.1.4.1 Fees Rebate. If the prospective student-athlete enrolls and is awarded financial aid covering institutional fees, the fees described in Bylaw 15.3.3.1.4-(a) through -(d) above may be rebated as a part of the institution's regular fees.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation limits the pre-enrollment fees an institution may pay for a prospective student-athlete, unless the institution has similar policies for all prospective student-grantees. By permitting payment for a committed prospective student-athlete, the institution is not gaining a recruiting advantage and the prospective student-athlete and family will incur less financial burden. Many prospective student-athletes do not have the financial means to cover basic fees required by the institution for all students and are unaware that these basic institutional fees are not covered by athletically related financial aid. The prohibition on covering these required institutional fees leaves the institution vulnerable to outside parties providing impermissible financial aid to financially disadvantaged prospective student-athletes. Furthermore, the institution is permitted to reimburse or pay for many of these pre-enrollment fees after the individual becomes a student-athlete. The period of time between a prospective student-athlete's commitment and enrollment is a time of significant need for institutional support. The payment of pre-enrollment fees will promote the membership's commitment to implementing rules and policies intended to enhance the support of student-athletes. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to pay pre-enrollment fees for prospective student-athletes enrolling for the 2017-18 academic year.

No. 2-9 RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ELIMINATION OF CONFERENCE RESTRICTIONS

Intent: To eliminate the conference restrictions on providing recruiting materials to prospective student-athletes (or his or her parents, legal guardians or coaches).

Bylaws: Amend 13.4, as follows:

13.4 Recruiting Materials.
[13.4.1 through 13.4.2 unchanged.]

13.4.3 Conference Restrictions. A member conference is precluded from providing recruiting materials to prospective student-athletes (or his or her parents, legal guardians or coaches). [D]

[13.4.4 through 13.4.5.2 renumbered as 13.4.3 through 13.4.4.2, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: The current legislation restricting conference offices from providing recruiting materials to prospective student-athletes (or his or her parents, legal guardians or coaches) is unnecessary and inhibits
the ability of conference offices to spread awareness of Division II as a participation opportunity for prospective student-athletes. Allowing the conference office to share recruiting materials, particularly with coaches of prospective student-athletes, will enhance the visibility of Division II without giving any particular institution a recruiting advantage.

No. 2-10 (1-3) RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- FOOTBALL -- CONTACT PERIOD -- MONDAY AFTER THANKSGIVING

Intent: In football, to revise the recruiting calendar to begin the winter contact period on the Monday after Thanksgiving.

Bylaws: Amend 13.17.3, as follows:

13.17.3 Football. The following contact and evaluation periods apply to football:

[13.17.3-(a) through 13.17.3-(c) unchanged.]

(d) December 1 through The Monday after Thanksgiving through 30 days after the Saturday after the initial date for signing the National Letter of Intent [except for (1) and (2) below]: Contact Period

[13.17.3-(d)-(1) through 13.17.3-(g) unchanged.]

Source: Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Northeast-10 Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2017

Rationale: Currently, the winter contact period begins on December 1. In most years, December 1 falls in the middle or end of week. The Monday following Thanksgiving is a more appropriate day to begin this contact period as both collegiate institutions and secondary schools have resumed classes following the Thanksgiving break.

No. 2-11 ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- SEASON-OF-COMPETITION WAIVER -- COMPETITION WHILE ELIGIBLE

Intent: To increase the maximum number of contests or dates of competition in which a student-athlete may participate and remain eligible for a hardship waiver or season of competition while eligible waiver to three contests or dates of competition or 30 percent of the maximum number of permissible contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in the sport; further, to specify that the student-athlete’s participation must occur prior to the first competition of the second half of the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship in that sport.

A. Bylaws: Amend 14.2.5, as follows:

14.2.5 Hardship Waiver. A student-athlete may be granted an additional year of competition by the conference or the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for reasons of "hardship." Hardship is defined as an incapacity resulting from an injury or illness that has occurred under all of the following conditions:

[14.2.5-(a) unchanged.]

(b) The injury or illness occurs prior to the first competition of the second half of the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship in that sport (see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.3) and results in an incapacity to compete for the remainder of that playing season; and

(c) The injury or illness occurs when the student-athlete has not participated in more than two contests or dates of competition (whichever is applicable to that sport), 20 percent of the institution’s completed contests or dates of competition or 20 percent of the maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in his or her sport (see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1.1 for information regarding percent calculation in track and field). Competition (excluding scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship, or, if so designated, during the official NCAA championship playing season in that sport (e.g., spring baseball, fall soccer), shall be countable under this limitation.

[14.2.5.1 unchanged.]
14.2.5.2 Criteria for Administration of Hardship Waiver. The following criteria are to be employed in the administration of the hardship waiver:

[14.2.5.2.1 through 14.2.5.2.2 unchanged.]

14.2.5.2.3 First-Half-of-Season Calculation. The first half of the season is measured by the maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 in the sport or by the institution’s number of completed contests in the segment that concludes with the NCAA championship. In determining if an injury or illness occurs prior to the first competition of the second half of the season that concludes with the NCAA championship in a sport with an odd number of contests or dates of competition, the injury or illness must have occurred prior to the beginning of the contest or date of competition that starts the second half of the season that concludes with the NCAA championship (e.g., an injury or illness occurring at any time after the beginning of the scheduled sixth game of an 11-game schedule would be considered to be after the first half of the institution’s season and would not qualify the student-athlete for a hardship waiver).

14.2.5.2.3.1 Contests or Dates of Competition Based on Championship Selection. In sports in which the playing season is divided into two segments, but championship selection is based on competition throughout the season (e.g., golf and tennis), the first half of the season shall be measured by the Bylaw 17 maximum for the entire season (e.g., nonchampionship and championship segments). In sports in which the playing season may be divided into two segments but the championship selection is based on competition during only one segment of the season (e.g., spring baseball, fall soccer), the first half of the season shall be measured by the maximum number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 for the championship segment.

14.2.5.2.3.2 First-Half-of-Season Calculation -- Track and Field. For an institution that sponsors both indoor and outdoor track and field, the first half of the season calculation for indoor and outdoor track and field shall be based on the institution’s number of completed varsity dates of competition in the respective season. For example, if the institution completes six dates of competition in indoor track, the injury or illness must have occurred prior to the beginning of the fourth date of competition. For an institution that sponsors only indoor track and field or outdoor track and field, but not both, and a student-athlete who only competes in indoor track and field or outdoor track and field, but not both, the first half of the season shall be measured by the maximum number of dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17.

14.2.5.2.4 Reinjury in Second Half of Season. A student-athlete who suffers an injury in the first half of the season that concludes with the NCAA championship, attempts to return to competition during the second half of that season and then is unable to participate further as a result of aggravating the original injury does not qualify for the hardship waiver.

14.2.5.2.35 Percent Calculation. The following requirements apply in determining the percent calculation under this waiver provision: (Note: The percent calculation requirements set forth in Bylaws 14.2.5-(c) and 14.2.5.2.3 apply only to the waiver provisions of this section and do not apply to the maximum- and minimum-contests requirements in Bylaws 17 and 20.)

14.2.5.2.35.1 Denominator in Percent Computation. The denominator in the percent calculation shall be based on the institution’s number of completed varsity contests or dates of competition or the maximum number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17 for the applicable sport. If the number of completed contests or dates of competition is used, exempted events in Bylaw 17 are included in the percent calculation, except for discretionary exemptions in the applicable sport.

[14.2.5.2.3.1.1 renumbered as 14.2.5.2.5.1.1, unchanged.]

[14.2.5.2.3.2 renumbered as 14.2.5.2.5.2, unchanged.]
14.2.5.2.3 NCAA Postseason Competition. For purposes of the percent calculation, postseason competition conducted after the completion of the institution's regular-season schedule and conference tournament shall not be included.

14.2.5.2.4 NCAA Regional Cross Country Meet. The NCAA regional cross country meet may be counted as one date of competition in determining the institution's scheduled or completed dates of competition, provided no qualifying standards exist for participation in the meet.

[14.2.5.2.4 through 14.2.5.2.5 renumbered as 14.2.5.2.6 through 14.2.5.2.7, unchanged.]

B. **Bylaws:** Amend 14.2.7, as follows:

14.2.7 Season-of-Competition Waiver -- Competition While Eligible. A student-athlete may be granted an additional season of competition by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement when, due to extenuating circumstances (per Bylaw 14.2.7.1.2), the student-athlete, while eligible, did not compete in more than two three contests or dates of competition (whichever is applicable to that sport) or 20 30 percent (whichever number is greater) of the institution's scheduled or completed contests or dates of competition maximum permissible number of contests or dates of competition set forth in Bylaw 17. The competition must occur prior to the first competition of the second half of the playing season that concludes with the NCAA championship in that sport. All competition (including a scrimmage) against outside participants shall be countable under this limitation in calculating both the number of contests or dates of competition in which the student-athlete participated and the number of the institution's scheduled or completed contests or dates of competition during that season (both segments) in the sport.

14.2.7.1 Administrative Criteria. The following criteria shall be employed in the administration of this season-of-competition waiver:

14.2.7.1.1 Twenty Thirty Percent Calculation. The requirements specified in Bylaw 14.2.6.2.1 shall apply to the 20 30 percent calculation specified in this waiver.

14.2.7.1.2 First-Half-of-Season Requirement. The first-half-of-season requirements specified in Bylaw 14.2.5.2.3 shall apply to the first-half-of-season requirement specified in this waiver.

[14.2.7.1.2 and 14.2.7.1.3 renumbered as 14.2.7.1.3 and 14.2.7.1.4, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2017, for any incapacitating injury or illness, or other extenuating circumstance occurring on or after August 1, 2017.

Rationale: Currently, a student-athlete may be granted an additional season of competition by a conference, the NCAA student-athlete reinstatement staff or NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement when, due to incapacitating injury or illness or extenuating circumstances, the student-athlete participated in fewer than two contests or dates of competition or less than 20 percent of the sport season. It is in the best interest of student-athlete well-being to increase the maximum amount of competition to three contests or dates of competition or 30 percent of the season. If a student-athlete has competed in more than three contests or dates of competition or 30 percent of the season, he or she has had a more meaningful opportunity to compete for a significant part of the season. Further, by adding the first half of the playing season requirement, this brings the legislation in all three divisions much closer to alignment. Finally, the first half of the season requirement will minimize abuse by ensuring that a student-athlete who is able to participate through almost the entire season is not eligible for a medical hardship waiver or season-of-competition waiver -- competition while eligible.

No. 2-12 FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM LIMITS ON FINANCIAL AID -- TEAM LIMITS - INSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS AID ONLY

**Intent:** To specify that only institutional athletics aid shall count toward individual and team equivalency limits.

**Bylaws:** Amend 15, as follows:

15 Financial Aid

Date Printed: 10/05/2016
15.02 Definitions and Applications.

15.02.2 Athletics Aid. Athletics aid is financial aid awarded by the institution’s athletics department.

15.02.3 Counter. A "counter" is an individual who is receiving institutional financial athletics aid based in any degree on athletics ability. Further, once a student becomes a counter, any countable aid received by that student-athlete is countable against the aid limitations in that sport. (See Bylaw 15.4.2.2.)

15.1 Eligibility for Financial Athletics Aid.

15.1.1 Eligibility of Student-Athletes for Institutional Financial Athletics Aid. A student-athlete must meet applicable NCAA (see Bylaw 14), conference and institutional regulations to be eligible for institutional financial athletics aid. A student-athlete may be awarded athletics aid during any term in which a student-athlete is in regular attendance (i.e., was enrolled initially in a minimum full-time program of studies as defined by the certifying institution during that term). If these regulations are met, the student-athlete may be granted athletically related financial athletics aid for a maximum of 10 semesters/15 quarters. Any institutional athletics financial aid provided after 10 semesters/15 quarters is left to the discretion of the institution consistent with institutional policies for awarding financial aid in general. A student-athlete may be awarded institutional financial aid during any term in which a student-athlete is in regular attendance (i.e., was enrolled initially in a minimum full-time program of studies as defined by the certifying institution during that term).

15.1.1.2 Withdrawal From Institution. A student-athlete who withdraws from the institution may not receive financial athletics aid during the remainder of the term.

15.1.1.3 Retroactive Financial Athletics Aid. Institutional financial Athletics aid awarded to an enrolled student-athlete after the first day of classes in any term may not exceed the remaining room and board charges and educational expenses for that term and may not be made retroactive to the beginning of that term. Payments credited to a student-athlete's account that are not refundable need not become the student's obligation.

15.1.1.4 Institutional Financial Athletics Aid to Professional Athlete. An institution may not award financial athletics aid to a student-athlete who is under contract to or currently receiving compensation from a professional sports organization in the sport in which the student-athlete will participate at the certifying institution. It is permissible to award institutional financial athletics aid to a student-athlete provided the student-athlete is not a professional in the sport in which the student-athlete will participate at the certifying institution. However, a student-athlete who currently is receiving institutional financial athletics aid and signs a contract in the same sport or receives compensation from an agent or a professional sports organization may continue to receive such aid for the remainder of the term of the award, provided the student-athlete has completed his or her four seasons of competition.

15.1.1.4.1 Exception for Former Professional Athlete. A former professional athlete may receive institutional financial athletics aid, provided the following conditions are met:

15.2 Permissible Sources of Financial Aid.

15.2.1 Institutional Financial Aid. The following sources of financial aid are considered to be institutional financial aid:

(a) All funds administered by the institution, which include but are not limited to the following:

[15.2.1-(a)-(1) through 15.2.1-(a)-(3) unchanged.]
(4) Tuition waivers awarded based on athletics ability; and

(5) Loans that are based upon a regular repayment schedule, available to all students and administered on the same basis for all students.

[15.2.1-(b) unchanged.]

15.2.1.1 Summer and Voluntary Winter Term Financial Athletics Aid. Summer or winter term (e.g., optional J-term, miniterm, intersession, wintermester) financial athletics aid may be awarded only to attend the awarding institution's summer term(s), summer school, summer-orientation program or winter term, in accordance with institutional policy.

15.2.1.1.1 Before Initial Full-Time Enrollment at the Certifying Institution. Summer financial athletics aid may be awarded to a student-athlete to attend an institution in the summer before the student's initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution. A midyear enrollee may be awarded financial athletics aid to attend a voluntary winter term before the student's initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution.

15.2.1.1.2 Summer or Voluntary Winter Term Financial Athletics Aid to Two-Year College Transfer Student. Summer or voluntary winter term financial athletics aid may only be awarded to a two-year college transfer student who has fulfilled the two-year college transfer requirement at the time of enrollment at the awarding institution for the summer or voluntary winter term(s) (see Bylaw 14.5.4).

15.2.2 Financial Aid From Outside Sources.

[15.2.2.1 through 15.2.2.3 unchanged.]

15.2.2.4 Educational Expenses -- U.S. Olympic Committee or U.S. National Governing Body. A student-athlete may receive educational expenses awarded by the U.S. Olympic Committee or a U.S. national governing body (or, for international student-athletes, expenses awarded by the equivalent organizations of a foreign country). The amount of the financial assistance shall be subject to the following limitations:

[15.2.2.4-(a) unchanged.]

(b) The recipient's choice of institutions shall not be restricted by the U.S. Olympic Committee, a U.S. national governing body (or, for international student-athletes, expenses awarded by the equivalent organization of a foreign country); and

(c) The value of the award alone or in combination with other aid per Bylaw 15.2.1 athletics aid provided by the institution shall not exceed the value of a full grant-in-aid; and,

(d) The recipient shall be considered a counter per Bylaw 15.4.1, and the amount shall be applied to the maximum awards limitations of Bylaw 15.4 for the sport in question.

15.2.2.4.1 Operation Gold Grant. Funds administered by the U.S. Olympic Committee pursuant to its Operation Gold Grant Program shall not be included when determining the permissible amount of a full grant-in-aid for a student-athlete.

15.2.2.5 Educational Expenses -- Professional Team or League. A former professional athlete may receive educational expenses from a professional team or league, provided the following conditions are met:

[15.2.2.5-(a) through 15.2.2.5-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Disbursement of the aid shall be through the member institution for the recipient's educational expenses while attending that institution; and

(e) The value of the award alone or in combination with other aid per Bylaw 15.2.1 athletics aid provided by the institution shall not exceed the value of a full grant-in-aid; and,

(f) The recipient shall be considered a counter per Bylaw 15.4.1, and the amount shall be applied to the maximum award limitations of Bylaw 15.4 for the sport in question.
15.3 Maximum Limit on Financial Aid -- Individual. An institution shall not award financial aid to a student-athlete that exceeds the cost of attendance that normally is incurred by students enrolled in a comparable program at that institution or that exceeds the limitations established by the membership division of the institution the student-athlete attends, whichever is less. A student-athlete shall not be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics, if he or she receives financial athletics aid that exceeds the value of a full grant-in-aid as defined in Bylaw 15.02.56. A student-athlete may receive institutional financial aid based on athletics ability (per Bylaw 15.2.1) athletics aid and educational expenses awarded per Bylaws 15.2.4 and 15.2.5 up to the value of a full grant-in-aid, plus any other institutional financial aid unrelated to athletics ability up to the cost of attendance. (See Bylaws 16.3, 16.4 and 16.12.)

15.3.1 Types of Aid Included in Limit. In determining whether a student-athlete’s financial aid exceeds the value of a full grant-in-aid, all institutional financial aid (per Bylaw 15.2.1) and all funds received from the following and similar sources shall be included:

(a) Government Grants. Government grants other than awards based on a student’s demonstrated financial need or for educational purposes;

(b) Other Scholarships and Grants. Other institutional or outside scholarships or grants-in-aid, except those academic awards exempted per Bylaw 15.5-(a) and outside educational grants that may be awarded up to the cost of attendance per Bylaw 15.2.2.2;

(c) Gifts. The value of gifts given to a student-athlete after completion of eligibility in appreciation for or recognition of the student-athlete’s athletics accomplishments;

(d) Professional Sports Stipend. Any bonus or salary (no matter when received or contracted for) from a professional sports organization;

(e) Athletics Participation Compensation. Any other income (no matter when received or contracted for) from participation in an athletics event (except funds that are administered by the U.S. Olympic Committee pursuant to its Operation Gold Grant Program) unless eligibility has been exhausted in that sport; and

(f) Loans. Loans, except legitimate loans that are based upon a regular repayment schedule, available to all students and administered on the same basis for all students.

15.3.2 Nonrecruited Student-Athlete Receiving Institutional Financial Aid. If a student-athlete was not recruited and receives institutional financial aid unrelated to athletics ability and in excess of a full grant-in-aid, the student may retain the aid for the period of the award without any adjustment. Once the original period of the award expires, renewal of the same financial aid in excess of the limitation is permissible only if the aid is renewed on the same basis as originally awarded.

15.3.3 Elements of Financial Athletics Aid.

15.3.3.1 Tuition and Fees. An institution may provide a student-athlete financial athletics aid that includes the actual cost of tuition and required institutional fees.

15.3.3.1.1 Permissible Fees. A student-athlete may be awarded financial athletics aid that covers the payment of fees for a course in which the student-athlete is enrolled, if the course is part of the institution’s regular curriculum (included in the institution’s catalog of classes), and the institution pays these same fees for other students enrolled in the course who receive fees as a part of a grant-in-aid or scholarship.
15.3.3.1.4 Fees and Related Expenses for Prospective Student-Athletes. An institution shall not waive, pay in advance or guarantee payment of the following expenses for a prospective student-athlete, unless such benefits generally conform to institutional policy as it applies to other prospective student-grantees:

15.3.3.1.4.1 Fees Rebate. If the prospective student-athlete enrolls and is awarded **financial athletics** aid covering institutional fees, the fees described in Bylaw 15.3.3.1.4-(a) through -(d) above may be rebated as a part of the institution's regular fees.

15.3.3.2 Room and Board. An institution may provide a student-athlete **financial athletics** aid that includes the cost of room based on the official allowance for room as listed in the institution's official publication (e.g., catalog) and a board allowance that consists of three meals per day, even if the institution's maximum permissible award allowance for all students represents a lesser cost figure.

15.3.3.2.1.7 Meals and Snacks Incidental to Participation. The cost of meals and snacks provided as benefits incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics need not be deducted from a student-athlete's board allowance. Such meals and snacks also may be received by a student-athlete who is not receiving **athletically related financial athletics** aid as a benefit incidental to athletics participation [see Bylaw 16.5.1-(c)].

15.3.3.3.4 Other Expenses Related to Attendance. An institution may provide a student-athlete **financial athletics** aid that covers other expenses related to attendance in combination with other permissible elements of financial aid (per Bylaw 15.2) up to the cost of attendance. (See Bylaws 15.02.2, 15.3, 16.3, 16.4 and 16.12.)

15.3.3.5 Reduction When Excess Aid Is Awarded. In the event that a student-athlete's financial aid from the sources listed in Bylaw 15.3.2, which includes institutional financial aid, will exceed a full grant in aid for the balance of the academic year, the institution shall reduce institutional financial aid so as not to exceed a full grant. Payments credited to a student-athlete's account that are not refundable by the institution to the scholarship office or other appropriate institutional agency shall not become the student's obligation.

15.4 Maximum Institutional Grant-In-Aid Limitations by Sport.

15.4.1 Counters. A student-athlete who is receiving **institutional financial athletics** aid based in any degree upon **athletics ability** shall be a counter and included in the maximum awards limitations set forth in this bylaw.

15.4.1.2 **Athletics** Aid Not Renewed, Successful Appeal. If an institution does not renew **financial athletics** aid for a counter in a following year, and a hearing before the institution's regular financial aid authority results in a successful appeal for restoration of aid, the student-athlete shall continue to be a counter if the individual continues to receive **athletically related financial athletics** aid. However, the student-athlete shall not be a counter, if he or she receives institutionally arranged or awarded, **nonathletically related financial nonathletics** aid available to all students, provided such financial aid was granted or arranged without regard in any degree to athletics ability.

15.4.1.3 Eligibility Exhausted. A student-athlete receiving **institutional financial athletics** aid after having exhausted his or her eligibility in a sport is not a counter in that sport in future academic years after completion of eligibility in the sport. For this provision to be applicable, the student-athlete is otherwise
eligible for the aid and is not permitted to take part in organized, institutional practice sessions in that sport, unless the individual has eligibility remaining under the 10-semester/15-quarter rule. (See Bylaw 15.1.1.)

15.4.1.4 Athletics Aid After Student-Athlete Becomes Permanently Ineligible. A student-athlete receiving institutional financial athletics aid after becoming permanently ineligible due to a violation of NCAA regulations (e.g., amateurism legislation) may receive athletics aid during the next academic year without counting in the institution's financial aid limitations, provided the student-athlete is otherwise eligible for the aid and does not practice or compete in intercollegiate athletics at any time. If circumstances change and the student-athlete practices or competes after being certified permanently ineligible, the institution is required to count the financial athletics aid received by the student-athlete during each academic year in which the aid was received.

15.4.1.5 Summer-and Voluntary Winter Term Athletics Aid. Institutional financial Athletics aid received during a summer or voluntary winter term is not countable in these limitations and does not make a student-athlete a counter.

[15.4.1.6 unchanged.]

15.4.1.7 No Institutional Financial Athletics Aid. A student-athlete who does not receive institutional financial athletics aid (as set forth in Bylaw 15.2.1 15.02.2) shall not be a counter.

15.4.1.8 Becoming a Counter After the Beginning of an Award Period. If a student-athlete becomes a counter (per Bylaw 15.4.1) at any point during the academic year, all countable institutional aid received during that academic year is countable toward the student-athlete's equivalency per Bylaw 15.4.2.2.

15.4.2 Equivalency Sports.

[15.4.2.1 through 15.4.2.1.4 unchanged.]

15.4.2.2 Equivalency Computations. In equivalency sports, each institutional financial aid award (per Bylaw 15.2.1) to a counter equivalencies shall be computed as follows:

(a) Once a student becomes a For each counter, the institution shall count all institutional athletics aid (per Bylaw 15.2.1 15.02.2) received during that academic year for room, board, tuition and fees, as well as books and required course-related supplies (which shall count for calculation purposes as $800 in the denominator and, if they are provided or their cost covered by the institution, as $800 in the numerator, regardless of the actual amount received). If a student-athlete is enrolled for less than a full academic year (e.g., one semester, one or two quarters) and receives any portion of a book allowance, the institution must use the amount in the numerator that is proportionate to the number of terms of enrollment ($400 for semester systems, $534 or $267 for quarter systems). Exempted government grants and exempted institutional aid per Bylaw 15.5 specifically are excluded from this computation.

[15.4.2.2-(b) through 15.4.2.2-(c) unchanged.]

15.4.2.2.1 Exception. Academic awards that meet the criteria set forth in Bylaw 15.5-(a) are exempt from an institution's equivalency computation.

15.4.3 Multisport Participants. A counter who participates in two or more sports shall be counted in one or more sports as specified on the individual's financial athletics aid agreement.

15.4.3.1 Multisport Participant Receiving Athletically Related Institutional Aid Sport Not Specified on Athletics Aid Agreement. An institution shall divide countable athletically related athletics aid equally among all sports in which the student-athlete participates in instances when the financial athletics aid agreement does not specify how such aid should be counted toward institutional limits.

15.4.3.2 Multisport Participant Receiving Nonathletically Related Institutional Aid. An institution shall divide nonathletically related institutional aid in the same proportion that athletically related aid is divided for purposes of the institutional limits in the sports in which the student-athlete participates.
15.4.3. Requirement to Qualify as Multisport Athlete. To be considered a multisport athlete under this section, an individual must meet all of the following requirements:

(d) If a recruited student-athlete, the individual shall have been earnestly recruited to participate in the sport in which financial athletics aid is counted (i.e., the institution recruiting the student-athlete shall have a reasonable basis to believe that the student-athlete is capable of participating in the institution’s varsity intercollegiate program in that sport, including documentation of a record of previous participation in organized competition in the sport that supports the student-athlete’s potential to participate in that sport in varsity intercollegiate competition).

15.5 Exempted Institutional Financial Aid. The following institutional financial aid is exempt and is not counted in determining a student-athlete’s full grant-in-aid or in the institution’s financial aid limitations:

(a) Academic awards below:

(1) Academic awards that are part of the institution’s normal arrangements for academic scholarships, awarded independently of athletics interests and in amounts consistent with the pattern of all such awards made by the institution are exempt from an institution’s equivalency computation, provided:

(i) The recipient was ranked in the upper 20 percent of the high school graduating class or achieved a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.500 (based on a maximum of 4.000) or a minimum ACT sum score of 100 or a minimum SAT score of 1140. The minimum combined SAT score of 1140 applies to scores for SAT tests taken prior to March 1, 2016. The minimum SAT score required for tests taken on or after March 1, 2016, will be evaluated based on the concordance established by the College Board. An institution may exempt an academic honor award from both individual and institutional equivalency limits if the recipient qualifies for the award under minimum institutional criteria and satisfies any of the criteria set forth in this bylaw, regardless of whether the institution considered any of the qualifying criteria in making the award; or

(ii) The recipient does not qualify under (i) and has completed at least one academic year in college and achieved a cumulative grade-point average of 3.300 (on a 4.000 scale) for all academic work completed during the student’s collegiate enrollment resulting in degree credits at the awarding institution; or

(2) An academic award for outstanding academic achievement or a research grant is an award that meets the following criteria:

(i) The award or grant is a standing scholarship award or an established research grant;

(ii) The basis for the award or grant shall be the candidate’s academic record at the awarding institution; and

(iii) The award or grant shall be determined by competition among the students of a particular class or college of the institution. Competition for the award or grant may include additional objective criteria unrelated to athletics ability (e.g., gender, race and ethnicity, financial need).

(b) Legitimate loans, based upon a regular repayment schedule, available to all students and administered on the same basis for all students;
(c) Out-of-state tuition waivers and grants awarded solely on bases having no relationship to athletics ability;

(d) Employee-dependent tuition benefits;

(e) A postgraduate scholarship awarded by an institution in accordance with Bylaw 16.1.3.1.1;

(f) Government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing supplementary funds for a previously determined amount; and

(g) Government grants awarded for educational purposes.

15.5.1 Operation Gold Grant. Funds administered by the U.S. Olympic Committee pursuant to its Operation Gold Grant program shall not be included when determining the permissible amount of a full grant-in-aid or cost of attendance for a student-athlete.

15.6 Terms and Conditions of Awarding Institutional Financial Athletics Aid.

[15.6.1 renumbered as 15.5.1, unchanged.]

15.6.2 Terms of Institutional Financial Athletics Aid Award.

15.6.2.1 Conformance to Institutional and Conference Regulations. Financial Athletics aid awarded by an institution to a student-athlete shall conform to the rules and regulations of the awarding institution and of that institution's conference(s), if any. A violation of this bylaw that relates only to a violation of a conference rule shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such a violation shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility.

15.6.2.2 Physical Condition of Student-Athlete. Financial Athletics aid awarded to a prospective student-athlete may not be conditioned on the recipient reporting in satisfactory physical condition. If a student-athlete has been accepted for admission and awarded financial athletics aid, the institution shall be committed for the term of the original award, even if the student-athlete's physical condition prevents him or her from participating in intercollegiate athletics.

15.6.2.3 Written Statement Requirement. The institutional agency making an financial athletics aid award for a regular academic term or academic year shall give the recipient a written statement of the amount, duration, conditions and terms of the award. The chair of the regular committee or other agency for the awarding of financial aid to students generally, or the chair's official designee, shall sign or electronically authorize (e.g., electronic signature) the written statement. The signature of the athletics director, attesting to the committee's award, does not satisfy this requirement.

15.6.2.4 Hearing Opportunity. The institution's regular financial aid authority shall notify the student-athlete in writing, within 14 consecutive calendar days from the date the student-athlete has been notified of the decision to reduce or cancel athletics aid during the period of the award or the reduction or nonrenewal of athletics aid for the following academic year, of the opportunity for a hearing when institutional financial athletics aid based in any degree on athletics ability is reduced or canceled during the period of the award, or not renewed. The hearing shall be conducted by an institutional entity or committee outside of the athletics department (e.g., financial aid review committee, the office of student affairs, office of the dean of students or a committee composed of the faculty athletics representative, student-athletes and nonathletics faculty/staff members). The notification of the hearing opportunity shall include a copy of the institution's established policies and procedures for conducting the required hearing, including the deadline by which a student-athlete must request the hearing. The institution shall conduct the hearing within 30 consecutive calendar days of receiving a student-athlete's request for the hearing.

15.6.3 Period of Institutional Financial Athletics Aid Award.
15.65.3.1 One-Year Limit. When a student's athletics ability is taken into consideration in any degree in awarding financial aid, such Athletics aid shall not be awarded in excess of one academic year.

15.65.3.1.1 Financial Aid Authority Precedent. A staff member may inform a prospective student-athlete that the athletics department will recommend to the financial aid authority that the prospective student-athlete's financial athletics aid be renewed each year for a period of four years and may indicate that the authority always has followed the athletics department's recommendations in the past. However, the prospective student-athlete must be informed that the renewal will not be automatic.

15.65.3.1.2 Injury or Illness Policy. It is not permissible for an institution to assure the prospective student-athlete that it automatically will continue an grant-in-aid athletics aid award past the one-year period if the recipient sustains an injury that prevents him or her from competing in intercollegiate athletics, but an institutional representative may inform the prospective student-athlete of the regular institutional policy related to renewal or continuation of athletics aid past the one-year period for recipients who become ill or injured during their participation.

[15.6.3.1.3 renumbered as 15.5.3.1.3, unchanged.]

15.65.3.2 Regular Term Versus Summer and Voluntary Winter Term. An institution may award financial athletics aid to a student-athlete for an academic year or part thereof. An institution also may award financial athletics aid for a summer term or summer-orientation period or voluntary winter term, provided the conditions of Bylaw 15.2.1.1 have been met.

15.65.3.2.1 Summer and Voluntary Winter Term As Additional Award. It is necessary to make an additional award for a summer or voluntary winter term, inasmuch as a member institution is limited to the award of financial athletics aid for a period not in excess of one academic year; however, an institution is not required to provide the recipient with a written statement of the amount, duration, conditions or terms of the award.

15.65.4 Reduction and Cancellation during Period of Award.

15.65.4.1 Reduction or Cancellation Permitted. Institutional financial aid based in any degree on athletics ability may be reduced or canceled during the period of the award, if the recipient:

[15.6.4.1-(a) through 15.6.4.1-(c) renumbered as 15.5.4.1-(a) through 15.5.4.1-(c), unchanged.]

(d) Voluntarily withdraws from a sport at any time for personal reasons; however, the recipient's financial athletics aid may not be awarded to another student-athlete in the term in which the aid was reduced or canceled. Further, if the financial athletics aid is canceled before a regular academic term (e.g., preseason practice period), the aid may not be provided to another student-athlete during the ensuing academic term.

15.65.4.1.1 Nonathletically Related Conditions. An institutional financial athletics aid agreement may include nonathletically related conditions (e.g., compliance with academic policies or standards, compliance with team rule or policies) by which the aid may be reduced or cancelled during the period of the award.

15.65.4.1.2 Fraudulent Misrepresentation. If a student-athlete is awarded institutional financial athletics aid on the basis of declaring intention to participate in a particular sport by signing a letter of intent, application or tender, action on the part of the grantee not to participate (either by not reporting for practice or after making only token appearances as determined by the institution) would constitute fraudulent misrepresentation of information on the grantee's application, letter of intent or financial athletics aid agreement and would permit the institution to cancel or reduce the financial athletics aid.

15.65.4.1.3 Misconduct. An institution may cancel or reduce the financial athletics aid of a student-athlete who is found to have engaged in misconduct by the university's regular student disciplinary authority, even if the loss-of-aid requirement does not apply to the student body in general.

15.65.4.2 Increase Permitted. Institutional financial Athletics aid may be increased for any reason prior to the commencement of the period of the award. Once the period of the award begins, institutional financial
athletics aid may only be increased if the institution can demonstrate that such an increase is unrelated in any manner to an athletics reason (see Bylaw 15.65.4.3).

15.65.4.2.1 Initial Award of Athletically Related Institutional Financial Athletics Aid. A student-athlete who is receiving only institutional nonathletically related financial nonathletics aid may receive an initial award of athletically related institutional financial athletics aid at any point during the academic year. The initial award of athletically related financial athletics aid may not be retroactive to a previous academic year.

15.65.4.3 Increase, Reduction or Cancellation Not Permitted. Institutional financial aid based in any degree on athletics ability Athletics aid may not be increased, decreased or canceled during the period of its award:

[15.65.4.3-(a) through 15.65.4.3.1 renumbered as 15.5.4.3-(a) through 15.5.4.3.1, unchanged.]

15.65.4.3.2 Athletically Related Condition Prohibition. An institution may not set forth an athletically related condition (e.g., financial athletics aid contingent upon specified performance or playing a specific position) that would permit the institution to reduce or cancel the student-athlete’s financial athletics aid during the period of the award, if the conditions are not satisfied.

15.65.4.3.3 Decrease Not Permitted. An institution may not decrease a prospective student-athlete’s financial athletics aid or a student-athlete’s financial athletics aid from the time the prospective student-athlete or student-athlete signs the financial aid award letter until the conclusion of the period set forth in the financial athletics aid agreement, except under the conditions set forth in Bylaw 15.65.4.1.

15.65.5 Renewals and Nonrenewals.

15.65.5.1 Institutional Obligation. The renewal of institutional financial athletics aid based in any degree on athletics ability shall be made on or before July 1 before the academic year in which it is to be effective. The institution shall promptly notify in writing each student-athlete who received an award the previous academic year and who has eligibility remaining in the sport in which financial aid was awarded the previous academic year (under Bylaw 14.2) whether the grant has been renewed or not renewed for the ensuing academic year. Notification of financial athletics aid renewals and nonrenewals must come from the institution’s regular financial aid authority and not from the institution’s athletics department.

15.65.5.2 Reconsideration of Nonrenewal. It is permissible for an institution that has notified a student-athlete that he or she will not be provided institutional financial athletics aid for the next academic year to then award financial aid to that student-athlete.

15.65.6 Changes in Participation. If a student-athlete changes sports during an academic year, the student-athlete’s financial athletics aid shall be counted in the maximum limitations for the first sport for the remainder of the year. If the student-athlete continues to receive financial athletics aid, the award shall be counted the next academic year against the maximum limitations in the second sport.

[15.65.7 renumbered as 15.5.7, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2018

Rationale: Under current legislation, the calculation of individual equivalencies includes all institutional aid received during the term of the award, excluding government grants and exempted institutional aid. This calculation can result in a student-athlete having to decline financial aid for which he or she is eligible due to concerns of exceeding the individual and/or team equivalency limits. According to the 2015 GOALS study, over two-thirds of Division II student-athletes report that college costs were an important consideration in making their college choice. Amending the legislation to count only athletics aid will permit institutions to award athletics aid to deserving student-athletes without concern of the impact on other aid sources and may have a positive impact on enrollment management. Division II financial aid data demonstrates that only four institutions fully fund their athletics programs and only 13 percent of teams are fully funded. Further, a model in which only athletics aid counts toward the individual and team equivalency limits would support the
partial scholarship model, assist with enrollment management and ensure consistency in calculations among institutions. Institutions would only be responsible for ensuring that student-athletes do not receive a financial aid package that exceeds a full grant-in-aid or the cost of attendance.

**No. 2-13 FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- PERIOD OF INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID AWARD -- ONE-YEAR LIMIT -- REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID FOR ONE ACADEMIC YEAR**

**Intent:** To specify that an offer of athletically related financial aid shall not be awarded for a period of less than one academic year; further, to establish exceptions for providing athletically related financial aid for less than one academic year, as specified.

**A. Bylaws:** Amend 15.02.6, as follows:

15.02.6 Period of Award. The period of award begins when the student-athlete receives any benefits as part of the student-athlete’s grant-in-aid on the first day of classes for a particular academic term, or the first day of practice, whichever is earlier, until the conclusion of the period set forth in the financial aid agreement. An athletics grant-in-aid shall not be awarded in excess of one academic year nor for a period less than one academic year.

**B. Bylaws:** Amend 15.6.3, as follows:

15.6.3 Period of Institutional Financial Aid Award.

15.6.3.1 One-Year Limit Period. When a student's athletics ability is taken into consideration in any degree in awarding financial aid, such aid shall not be awarded in excess of one academic year nor for a period less than one academic year.

15.6.3.1.1 Exceptions. An institution may award athletically related financial aid to a student-athlete for a period of less than one academic year only under the following circumstances.

(a) Midyear Enrollment. A student-athlete whose first full-time attendance at the certifying institution during a particular academic year occurs at midyear (e.g., the beginning of the second semester or second or third quarter of an academic year) may receive a financial aid award for the remainder of that academic year.

(b) Final Semester/Quarter. A student-athlete may receive athletically related financial aid for less than one academic year, provided the student is in the final semester or final two quarters of his or her degree program and the institution certifies that the student is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.

(c) Graduated During Previous Academic Year and Will Exhaust Eligibility During the Following Fall Term. A student-athlete who graduated during the previous academic year (including summer) and will exhaust his or her athletics eligibility during the following fall term may be awarded athletically related financial aid for less than one academic year.

(d) One-Time Exception. One time during a student-athlete’s enrollment at the certifying institution he or she may be awarded athletics aid for less than a full academic year, provided the student-athlete has been enrolled full time at the certifying institution for at least one regular academic term.

(e) Eligibility Exhausted/Medical Noncounter. A student-athlete who has exhausted eligibility and is exempt from counting (per Bylaw 15.4.1.3) in the institution’s financial aid limit, or a student-athlete who is exempt from counting (per Bylaw 15.4.1.1) due to an injury or illness may receive athletically related financial aid for less than one academic year. If an institution awards aid under this provision, the institutional financial aid agreement shall include specific nonathletically related conditions (e.g., academic requirements) the student-athlete must satisfy in order for the aid to be renewed for the next academic term or terms. If the student-athlete satisfies the specified conditions, the institution shall award financial aid at the same amount for the next term or terms of the academic year. If the student-athlete does not satisfy the specified conditions, he or she must be provided a hearing opportunity per Bylaw 15.6.2.4.
15.6.3.1.1 through 15.6.3.1.3 renumbered as 15.6.3.1.2 through 15.6.3.1.4, unchanged.

15.6.3.2 Regular Term Versus Summer and Voluntary Winter Term. An institution may award financial aid to a student-athlete for an academic year or part thereof. An institution also may award financial aid for a summer term or summer-orientation period or voluntary winter term, provided the conditions of Bylaw 15.2.1.1 have been met.

[15.6.3.2.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2018

Rationale: Current legislation permits an institution to offer athletics aid on a term-by-term basis. According to the 2015 GOALS study, nearly one-half of Division II student-athletes have concerns about how finances will impact their ability to complete their degree. Eliminating term-by-term awards addresses student-athlete well-being concerns by ensuring that a student-athlete will know the status of his or her financial aid agreement for the full academic year. In addition, it eliminates situations where the receipt of athletically related financial aid for the spring term may be based on athletics performance in the fall term. However, in certain situations, an aid agreement for less than one academic year is appropriate and does not detrimentally impact the student-athlete. The proposed legislation includes several exceptions that provide flexibility to the institution in specific situations. The financial data indicates that roughly three quarters of financial aid awards are provided for a one-year term. The legislation regarding permissible reduction or cancellation of athletics aid during the period of the award is not impacted by this proposal, so an institution would retain the ability to reduce or cancel the one-year award if a student-athlete engages in one of the specified actions that are detrimental to the team.

No. 2-14 FINANCIAL AID - TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- REDUCTION AND CANCELLATION DURING PERIOD OF AWARD -- INCREASE PERMITTED -- INCREASE FOR ANY REASON AT ANY TIME

Intent: To permit increases in athletically related financial aid at any time, for any reason.

Bylaws: Amend 15.6.4.2, as follows:

15.6.4.2 Increase Permitted. Institutional financial aid may be increased for any reason prior to the commencement of the period of the award. Once the period of the award begins, institutional financial aid may only be increased if the institution can demonstrate that such an increase is unrelated in any manner to an athletics reason (see Bylaw 15.6.4.3) at any time.

[15.6.4.2.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2018

Rationale: Current legislation permits an institution to increase athletics aid for any reason prior to the start of the period of the award. However, once the period of the award begins, athletics aid may only be increased if the institution can demonstrate the increase is unrelated in any manner to an athletics reason. Permitting an increase in athletics aid at any time, for any reason will provide institutions the discretion to distribute athletics aid as deemed appropriate on an individual campus. Institutions would still be limited to providing athletics aid within the team and individual equivalency limits.

No. 2-15 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- BASEBALL, BEACH VOLLEYBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, GOLF, LACROSSE, ROWING, SOCCER, SOFTBALL, TENNIS, WOMEN’S VOLLEYBALL -- OUT-OF-SEASON AND NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT ACTIVITIES

Intent: To amend the nonchampionship segment legislation, as follows: (1) In all sports that have a nonchampionship segment, to prohibit all countable athletically related activity during two calendar days per week; (2) In all sports that have a nonchampionship segment other than golf, rowing and tennis, to limit a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activity to a maximum of four hours per day and 15 hours per week during a 45-consecutive calendar day period, omitting vacation and examination
days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days; (3) In golf and tennis, to limit a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activity to a maximum of four hours per day and 20 hours per week during a 60-consecutive calendar day period, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days; and (4) in rowing, to limit a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activity to a maximum of four hours per day and 15 hours per week during a 65-consecutive calendar day period, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6, as follows:

17.1.6 Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities. In all sports, the following time limitations shall apply:

[17.1.6.1 through 17.1.6.1.1 unchanged.]

17.1.6.2 Daily and Weekly Hour Limitations - Nonchampionship Segment. During the nonchampionship segment, a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) shall be limited to a maximum of four hours per day and 15 hours per week.

17.1.6.2.1 Exception - Golf and Tennis. In golf and tennis, during the nonchampionship segment, a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1) shall be limited to a maximum of four hours per day and 20 hours per week.

17.1.6.2.2 Weekly Hour Limitations -- Outside of Playing Season.

[17.1.6.2.1 renumbered as 17.1.6.3.1, unchanged.]

17.1.6.2.2.1 Groups of Student Athletes. The following number of student-athletes is permitted in each group for skill instruction that occurs during the nonchampionship segment or outside the playing season in football.

(a) Individual Sports. Not more than four student-athletes from the same individual sport shall be a part of a group of student-athletes working with a coach at one time.

(b) Team Sports With Starting Squad Size of Six or Fewer. Not more than four student-athletes from the same team shall be a part of a group of student-athletes working with a coach at one time.

(c) Team Sports With Starting Squad Size of Seven or More. Not more than six student-athletes from the same team shall be part of a group of student-athletes working with a coach at one time.

(d) Football. Not more than eight student-athletes from the team shall be part of a group of student-athletes working with a coach at one time.

17.1.6.2.2.2 Skill Instruction. Participation by student-athletes in individual skill-related instruction is permitted outside the institution’s declared playing season. For skill instruction occurring during the nonchampionship segment, more than one group of student-athletes from the same team may participate in skill instruction in the same facility or in different facilities at the same time, provided there is no co-mingling of student-athletes between the groups. Each group of student-athletes must have a separate coach. Coaches may rotate between the groups provided at least one coach is present with each group during skill instruction.
(b) During individual skill instruction, **not more than eight student-athletes from the team shall be part of a group of student-athletes working with a coach at one time. More than one group of student-athletes from the same team may participate in skill instruction in the same facility or in different facilities at the same time, provided there is no co-mingling of student-athletes between the groups. Each group of student-athletes must have a separate coach. Coaches may rotate between the groups provided at least one coach is present with each group during skill instruction.** The use of footballs and field equipment (e.g., shields, bags) is permissible; however, the use of protective equipment (e.g., helmets, shoulder pads) is not permissible; and

17.1.6.2.3-(c) renumbered as 17.1.6.3.2-(c) unchanged.

17.1.6.2.4 through 17.1.6.2.6.1 renumbered as 17.1.6.3 through 17.1.6.3.5.1, unchanged.

17.1.6.3 Exception -- Alternate Playing Season -- Golf and Tennis. In golf and tennis, an institution that conducts its championship segment during the fall term must discontinue practice at the conclusion of its nonchampionship segment (golf-designated 60- or 75-consecutive-calendar-day period; tennis-designated 45- or 60-day consecutive calendar-day period). Such a team may resume practice the day following the conclusion of the institution's final examination period for the applicable academic term or 10 consecutive calendar days before the start of the championship, whichever is earlier, provided the institution has reasonable belief that it is under consideration for selection to participate in an NCAA, NCCAA or NAIA championship event. (See Bylaws 17.11.5.1 and 17.22.5.1.)

17.1.6.3 through 17.1.6.4.6 renumbered as 17.1.6.4 through 17.1.6.5.6, unchanged.

17.1.6.6 Required Days Off -- Nonchampionship Segment. During the nonchampionship segment, **all countable athletically related activities (per Bylaw 17.02.1) shall be prohibited during two calendar days per week.**

17.1.6.5 through 17.1.6.6.3.2.1 renumbered as 17.1.6.7 through 17.1.6.8.3.2.1, unchanged.

**B. Bylaws:** Amend 17.2.8, as follows:

17.2.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

17.2.8-(a) unchanged.

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to **a maximum of 24 days that occur within** a period of 45-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution’s calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45-consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.2.5 and 17.2.6, and shall not commence prior to September 7 or the institution’s fourth day of classes (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. (**See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.**)

17.2.8.1 unchanged.

**C. Bylaws:** Amend 17.4.8, as follows:

17.4.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

17.4.8-(a) unchanged.

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which a National Collegiate Championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other
legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.4.5 and 17.4.6. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

17.4.8.1 unchanged.

D. Bylaws: Amend 17.6.8, as follows:

17.6.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

17.6.8-(a) unchanged.

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.6.5 and 17.6.6. It is not permissible for an institution that declares fall as its championship segment and operates on the quarter system to engage in practice and competition from the time period of seven calendar days prior to the first date of the institution's final examination period for the winter quarter until the first day of classes of the spring quarter. The days during which practice and competition are prohibited may be exempted from the period of 45 consecutive calendar days. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

17.6.8.1 unchanged.

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.9.8, as follows:

17.9.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

17.9.8-(a) unchanged.

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the nonchampionship segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.9.5 and 17.9.6. It is not permissible for an institution that declares fall as its championship segment and operates on the quarter system to engage in practice and competition from the time period of seven calendar days prior to the first date of the institution's final examination period for the winter quarter until the first day of classes of the spring quarter. The days during which practice and competition are prohibited may be exempted from the period of 45 consecutive calendar days. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

17.9.8.1 unchanged.

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.11.8, as follows:

17.11.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:
(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 60 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. Multiday tournaments (up to a maximum of five tournaments) may count as one date of the 24 practice or competition dates, regardless of the number of days of the tournament. A golf practice round conducted on the day prior to one of the five permissible multiday tournaments during the nonchampionship segment is not considered part of the tournament and must count as one of the institution’s 24 permissible practice or competition dates. The 60 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.11.5 and 17.11.6, and shall not commence prior to September 7 or the institution’s fourth day of classes (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. It is not permissible for an institution that declares fall as its championship segment and operates on the quarter system to engage in practice and competition from the time period of seven calendar days prior to the first date of the institution’s final examination period for the winter quarter until the first day of classes of the spring quarter. The days during which practice and competition are prohibited may be exempted from the period of 60 consecutive calendar days. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

G. Bylaws: Amend 17.14.8, as follows:

17.14.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 45 days that occur within a period of 65 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 65 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.14.5 and 17.14.6, and shall not commence prior to September 7 or the institution’s fourth day of classes (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

H. Bylaws: Amend 17.16.8, as follows:

17.16.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 45 days that occur within a period of 65 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 65 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.16.5 and 17.16.6, and shall not commence prior to September 7 or the institution’s fourth day of classes (as set forth in its catalog, counting...
Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

[17.16.8.1 unchanged.]

I. **Bylaws:** Amend 17.19.8, as follows:

17.19.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

[17.19.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.19.5 and 17.19.6. It is not permissible for an institution that declares fall as its championship segment and operates on the quarter system to engage in practice and competition from the time period of seven calendar days prior to the first date of the institution's final examination period for the winter quarter until the first day of classes of the spring quarter. The days during which practice and competition are prohibited may be exempted from the period of 45 consecutive calendar days. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

[17.19.8.1 unchanged.]

J. **Bylaws:** Amend 17.20.8, as follows:

17.20.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment except for the following:

[17.20.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.20.5 and 17.20.6, and shall not commence prior to September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

[17.20.8.1 unchanged.]

K. **Bylaws:** Amend 17.22.5.1, as follows:

17.22.5.1 Exception -- Alternate Playing Season. An institution that is a member of a conference that conducts its only conference championship or plays the majority of its conference matches during the fall, or an institution that declares fall as its institution's championship segment per Bylaw 20.10.4.2, may use the playing season dates for sports that conduct a fall championship. Further, an institution that uses this exception and discontinues its championship segment activities by November 1 (instead of November 15) may add 15 calendar days to the period of 4560 consecutive calendar days available during the nonchampionship segment. The institution is eligible for the NCAA championship.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall (Championship)</th>
<th>Spring (Nonchampionship)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Date Printed: 10/05/2016
Practice 17 days before the first permissible date of competition or five days before the first day of classes, whichever is earlier.

Competition Thursday preceding September 6.

End date for practice and competition

February 15

February 15

November 15

Seven days prior to final examination period.

[17.22.5.1.1 unchanged.]

L. Bylaws: Amend 17.22.8, as follows:

17.22.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

[17.22.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 60 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 60 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.22.5 and 17.22.6, and shall not commence prior to September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes (as set forth in its catalog, counting Monday through Friday only), whichever is earlier. It is not permissible for an institution that declares fall as its championship segment and operates on the quarter system to engage in practice and competition from the time period of seven calendar days prior to the first date of the institution's final examination period for the winter quarter until the first day of classes of the spring quarter. The days during which practice and competition are prohibited may be exempted from the period of 45 60 consecutive calendar days. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)

(1) Exception -- Alternate Playing Season. A member institution that declares fall as its institution's championship segment per Bylaw 20.10.4.2 and discontinues its championship segment activities by November 1 (instead of November 15) may add 15 calendar days to the period of 45 60 consecutive calendar days available during the nonchampionship segment (see Bylaw 17.22.5.1). [17.22.8-(b)-(2) through 17.22.8.1 unchanged.]

M. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.2.8, as follows:

17.25.2.8 Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities -- Women. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the championship segment, except for the following:

[17.25.2.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Nonchampionship Segment Activities. During the segment in which the NCAA championship does not occur, student-athletes may participate in any practice or competition activity as permitted by other legislation provided such activity is restricted to a maximum of 24 days that occur within a period of 45 consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days. The 45 consecutive calendar days must be within the dates set forth in Bylaws 17.25.2.5 and 17.25.2.6. It is not permissible for an institution that declares fall as its championship segment and operates on the quarter system to engage in practice and competition from the time period of seven calendar days prior to the first date of the institution's final examination period for the winter quarter until the first day of classes of the spring quarter. The days during which practice and competition are prohibited may be exempted from the period of 45 consecutive calendar days. (See Bylaws 17.1.6.2 and 17.1.6.6 for daily and weekly hour limitations and required days off.)
Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2017

Rationale: The current legislation requires institutions to toggle between in-season and out-of-season countable athletically related activity limitations during the nonchampionship segment, which causes considerable confusion. Additionally, according to the 2015 GOALS study, Division II student-athletes report spending as much or more time on their sport during the off-season as during their competitive season. This proposal will make the nonchampionship segment legislation easier to apply and also provide student-athletes with additional time off, both in terms of number of days and hours per week. Competition during the nonchampionship segment in golf and tennis counts toward championship selections, so it is appropriate for these sports to have additional flexibility on both the number of in-season hours and the window in which to use those hours.

No. 2-16 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS -- NO CLASS TIME MISSED FOR COMPETITION IN NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TEAM SPORTS

Intent: In team sports, to permit student-athletes to miss class during the nonchampionship segment, once every four years, for competition in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico or Canada against active member institutions located in those areas; further, to permit student-athletes on team sports from institutions located in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico or Canada to miss class for competition during the nonchampionship segment once every four years.

Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6.6.2, as follows:

17.1.6.6.2 No Class Time Missed for Competition in Nonchampionship Segment -- Team Sports. In team sports (per Bylaw 17.02.15.1), no class time shall be missed for competition, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities), conducted during the nonchampionship segment.

17.1.6.6.2.2 Exception -- Nonchampionship Segment Travel to Hawaii, Alaska, Puerto Rico or Canada. Once every four years, a team may miss class time for competition in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico or Canada against active member institutions located in those areas. In addition, teams from institutions located in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico or Canada may miss class time for competition during the nonchampionship segment once every four years.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2017

Rationale: Current legislation does not permit student-athletes in team sports to miss class for nonchampionship segment competition, including activities associated with competition, such as travel and other pregame or postgame activities. There are limited opportunities for teams at institutions in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada to engage in nonchampionship segment competition in team sports due to their geographic location and the length of travel to opponents. This change would provide institutions with flexibility to pursue competitive opportunities in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada during the nonchampionship segment. In addition, it will provide institutions located in those states, territory and country with the flexibility to travel to the mainland United States for competition during the nonchampionship segment. The proposal will also provide flexibility for scheduling valuable cultural and educational opportunities for student-athletes, while institutional budgets will limit abuse.

No. 2-17 DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT

Intent: To amend the Division II philosophy statement, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 20.10, as follows:

20.10 Membership Requirements.
PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT

In addition to the purposes and fundamental policy of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, as set forth in Constitution 1, members of Division II believe that a well-conducted intercollegiate athletics program, based on sound educational principles and practices, is a proper part of the educational mission of a university or college and that the educational well-being and academic success of the participating student-athlete is of primary concern.

Higher education has lasting importance on an individual's future success. For this reason, the positioning statement for the division and the emphasis for the student-athlete experience in Division II is a comprehensive program of learning and development in a personal setting. The Division II approach provides growth opportunities through academic achievement, learning in high-level athletics competition and development of positive societal attitudes in service to community. The balance and integration of these different areas of learning provide Division II student-athletes a path to graduation while cultivating a variety of skills and knowledge for life ahead. As such, Division II supports the educational mission of college athletics by fostering a balanced approach in which student-athletes learn and develop through their desired academic pursuits, in civic engagement with their communities and in athletics competition. Division II athletics programs also are committed to establishing an inclusive culture in which persons of all backgrounds are respected and given the opportunity to provide input and to participate.

Members support the following attributes in the belief that these attributes assist in defining the division's priorities and emphasize the division's position within the Association: Learning; Service; Passion; Sportsmanship; Resourcefulness; and Balance. The positioning statement and the attributes shall serve as a guide for the preparation of legislation by the division and for planning and implementation of programs, initiatives and policies by member institutions, conferences and the Division II governance structure.

Furthermore, a member of Division II believes in a set of common features, which assist in defining the division. Such features include exceptional teacher-to-student ratios that provide student-athletes with a quality education, a unique model of staffing in which coaches provide additional services such as teaching and mentoring, and the development of community partnerships and student-athlete participation in community engagement activities. A member of Division II members also believes in abide by the following principles, which assist in defining that help define and distinguish the division:

(a) Promoting the academic success of its student-athletes, measured in part by an institution's student-athletes graduating at least at the same rate as the institution's student body;

(b) That participation in intercollegiate athletics benefits the educational experience of its student-athletes and the entire campus community;

(c) Offering opportunities for intercollegiate athletics participation consistent with the institution's mission and philosophy;

(d) That championships are intended to provide national-level competition among eligible student-athletes and teams of member institutions;

(e) Preparing student-athletes to be good citizens, leaders and contributors in their communities;

(f) Striving for equitable participation and competitive excellence, encouraging sportsmanship and ethical conduct, enhancing diversity and developing positive societal attitudes in all of its athletics endeavors;
(g) That institutional staff members, including presidents and athletics personnel, shall hold prospective and enrolled student-athletes and themselves to the highest standards of personal conduct at all times, including exemplary behavior that reflects respect for the rights and dignity of opponents, teammates, officials, other students and the community at-large;

(h) Scheduling the majority of its athletics competition with other members of Division II, insofar as regional qualification, geographical location and traditional or conference scheduling patterns permit;

(i) Recognizing the need to “balance” the role of the athletics program to serve both the institution (e.g., participants, student body, faculty-staff) and the general public (e.g., community, area, state);

(j) Offering an opportunity for participation in intercollegiate athletics by awarding athletically related financial aid to its student-athletes;

(k) That institutional control is a fundamental principle that supports the educational mission of a Division II institution and assumes presidential involvement and commitment. All funds supporting athletics should be controlled by the institution. The emphasis for an athletics department should be to operate within an institutionally approved budget and compliance with and self enforcement of NCAA regulations is an expectation of membership; and

(l) That all members of Division II should commit themselves to this philosophy and to the regulations and programs of Division II.

(a) Division II colleges and universities are expected to operate their athletics programs with integrity and in a welcoming manner that complies with conference and NCAA rules and regulations. Institutional control is a fundamental principle that supports the institution’s educational mission and assumes presidential involvement and oversight;

(b) Division II members fund their athletics programs in a manner that aligns with the institution’s budget and educational mission. This method of funding features a “partial scholarship” model that allows Division II schools to recognize student-athletes for their skills through athletics-based grants, but student-athletes can accept merit-based aid and academic scholarships as well;

(c) Division II believes in a balanced approach that integrates athletics into the college experience and allows students to focus on their academic pursuits and participate in other campus and community activities. This “Life in the Balance” emphasis facilitates learning through:

(1) Academics. Division II offers exceptional teacher-student ratios that provide student-athletes with a quality education in the academic curriculum of their choice. The division structures its eligibility requirements to facilitate student-athletes earning their degrees, which is measured in part by an institution’s student-athletes graduating at least at the same rate as the institution’s student body;

(2) Athletics. Division II supports athletics achievement through highly competitive programs that strive to participate in the division’s 25 national championships, which offer the best access ratio among the NCAA’s three divisions. Division II also supports a regionalization model in scheduling that reduces time away from campus and keeps athletics participation in perspective within the educational mission;

(3) Community Engagement. Division II athletics programs actively engage with their communities to enhance relationships between student-athletes and community members and develop a shared civic experience. Division II promotes engagement at the local, conference and national levels, including at all Division II national championships; and

(4) Post-graduation Success. Division II supports a higher education model that shapes student-athletes who graduate with the skills and knowledge to be productive citizens. The balanced
approach allows student-athletes to focus on their academic pursuits, their internships, and whatever else it takes to prepare them for life after graduation:

(d) Division II members support the utmost in sportsmanship by committing to a "game environment" initiative that establishes an atmosphere at athletics contests that is both energetic and respectful; and

(e) Division II promotes student-athlete involvement in decision-making through campus, conference and national Student-Athlete Advisory Committees that provide leadership opportunities and offer a representative voice in the division's governance structure.

[20.10.1 through 20.10.5 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Management Council Identity Subcommittee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2017

Rationale: Much of the current Division II Philosophy Statement aligns with the implementation of the "I Chose" identity campaign in the mid-2000s and has not been reviewed comprehensively since that time. In accordance with the 2013 communications audit that identified the need to better explain Division II to external audiences, and in conjunction with the 2015-21 Division II Strategic Plan and the Make It Yours brand enhancement, it is necessary to update the statement to reflect the refreshed brand. The proposed revision does not omit any of the philosophy's key elements and core principles; rather, it reorganizes the division's commitment to a balanced and inclusive approach in academics, athletics, community engagement and post-graduation success in a contemporary manner that better reflects the Make It Yours identity enhancement.

No. 2-18 DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- MINIMUM CONTESTS AND PARTICIPANTS REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- WOMEN'S LACROSSE AND WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In women's lacrosse, to increase the number of contests for sports sponsorship from eight to 10 contests; further, in women's volleyball, to increase the number of contests for sports sponsorship from nine to 15 contests.

Bylaws: Amend 20.10.3.3, as follows:

20.10.3.3 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contest requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Team Sports</th>
<th>Minimum Contests</th>
<th>Individual Sports</th>
<th>Minimum Contests</th>
<th>Minimum Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Women's Bowling</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Cross Country</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beach Volleyball</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Equestrian</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Hockey</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Men's Fencing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Women's Fencing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Ice Hockey</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Ice Hockey</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Men's Gymnastics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Men's Lacrosse</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td><strong>Women's Gymnastics</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Women's Lacrosse</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td>Rifle</td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport</td>
<td>Total Contests</td>
<td>Minimum Contests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Rowing</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Rugby</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Men's Volleyball</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Women's Volleyball</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Water Polo</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Water Polo</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Note: The minimum-contest requirements set forth in Bylaws 20.10.3.3.1 through 20.10.3.3.9 apply only to the provisions of this section and do not apply to minimum-contest requirements in Bylaws 14 and 17.)

[20.10.3.3.1 through 20.10.3.3.12 unchanged.]

**Source:** NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee)].

**Effective Date:** August 1, 2017

**Rationale:** The minimum contests requirements for sports sponsorship in women's lacrosse and women's volleyball should be consistent with the number of contests required for championship selections. In addition, increasing the minimum number of contests for sports sponsorship in these sports aligns the Division II sports-sponsorship minimum requirements with those in Divisions I and III, providing consistency across all divisions.
Appendix A

Legislative Proposal Number Changes

This appendix lists proposals that are included in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation and gives their corresponding numbers in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation. Please note that not all proposals that appear in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation were included in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPOPL</th>
<th>IPOPL</th>
<th>SPOPL</th>
<th>IPOPL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix B

Request for Interpretation

Member institutions and conferences are encouraged to request interpretations of the proposed legislation in this Second Publication of Proposed Legislation. Interpretations related to the proposed legislation in this Second Publication of Proposed Legislation may be requested via electronic mail to the primary contact persons ataconklin@ncaa.org or kwolf@ncaa.org, not later than November 23, 2016. When submitting such a request, please include the proposal number in question, your institution’s name and your title. All resulting interpretations will be distributed to the delegates in time for the conference meetings held in conjunction with the Convention.
Committee Positions on Membership-Sponsored Proposals for the 2017 NCAA Convention

NCAA Proposal No. 2-10 (1-3) -- Recruiting -- Recruiting Calendars -- Football -- Contact Period -- Monday After Thanksgiving.

Committee Positions:

a. The Championships Committee agreed to take no position on this proposal.

b. The Football Committee agreed to support this proposal. The committee noted that it makes sense to allow the contact period to begin on a Monday, rather than the arbitrarily determined December 1 date, as most institutions have resumed classes on that Monday after the Thanksgiving break.

c. The Legislation Committee agreed to support this proposal. The committee noted that this change will more closely align the winter recruiting period in football with the Division I FBS and FCS football recruiting calendars.

d. The Management Council agreed to support this proposal. The Council agreed with the rationale of the Football Committee and the Legislation Committee, noting that the change will more closely align the winter recruiting period in football with the recruiting calendars in Division I.
No. 2-10 (1-3) RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- FOOTBALL -- CONTACT PERIOD -- MONDAY AFTER THANKSGIVING

**Intent:** In football, to revise the recruiting calendar to begin the winter contact period on the Monday after Thanksgiving.

**Bylaws:** Amend 13.17.3, as follows:

13.17.3 Football. The following contact and evaluation periods apply to football:

[13.17.3-(a) through 13.17.3-(c) unchanged.]

(d) December 1, The Monday after Thanksgiving through 30 days after the Saturday after the initial date for signing the National Letter of Intent [except for (1) and (2) below]: Contact Period

[13.17.3-(d)-(1) through 13.17.3-(g) unchanged.]

**Source:** Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Northeast-10 Conference.

**Effective Date:** August 1, 2017

**Rationale:** Currently, the winter contact period begins on December 1. In most years, December 1 falls in the middle or end of week. The Monday following Thanksgiving is a more appropriate day to begin this contact period as both collegiate institutions and secondary schools have resumed classes following the Thanksgiving break.
NCAA Division II Presidents Council Review of the NCAA Board of Governors’ Roles and Responsibilities

-Discussion Document-

Note: This document includes materials prepared for the Division I Board of Directors and its review of the NCAA Board of Governor’s roles and responsibilities. Where appropriate, the language has been updated to reflect information and/or discussions by the Division II Presidents Council or Division II Administrative Committee.

Background.

During its August meeting, the Board of Governors approved a resolution reaffirming that the Association is best served when all divisions provide meaningful input and perspectives to address and resolve the core issues impacting intercollegiate athletics. In addition, the resolution states that the responsibility to identify core issues that affect the Association and act on behalf of the Association by adopting and implementing policies to resolve those issues should always remain with a divisionally-diverse Board of Governors.

This resolution also reaffirmed that divisional differences within the Board of Governors responsibilities should be accounted for when appropriate, particularly in Division I oversight for its budget and in financial matters disproportionately impacting Division I.

The resolution set in motion a commitment by all three divisions and the Governors to a more thorough review of the Governors’ roles and composition. This document outlines for consideration the process, timeline and issues that should be addressed for the Administrative Committee to consider.

Review Process and Timeline.

1. A Board of Governors ad hoc committee will oversee the Association-wide review and will issue a final report to Governors for their April 2017 meeting. Division I is represented on the ad hoc committee by Eric Kaler (NCAA Division I Board of Directors chair), Dianne Harrison (Board of Directors vice chair) and Bud Peterson (in his role as the chair of the Governors). Division II representation includes Steve Scott and Glen Jones (chair and vice-chair) and Judy Bense in light of her role with the previous Ad Hoc Committee. Finally, Division III is represented by Al Cureton and Jay Lemons (chair and vice-chair).

   a. Members of the Division II Administrative Committee have had initial discussions regarding these matters in preparation for the full Division II Presidents Council discussion in October. (Similar discussion are occurring in Division I and Division III)

   b. As outlined in the resolution, the initial focus will be on the roles and responsibilities of the Governors, and after this focus, attention will turn to compositional issues.
2. Any legislative change will require an Association-wide vote at the 2018 NCAA Convention. Legislative changes to dominant provisions (including changes to the Governors’ responsibilities or composition) can only be sponsored by the Governors. Two-thirds of the voting members of all three divisions present at the Convention are required to adopt the proposed legislation.

3. Timeline.
   a. Generate initial divisional reports to Governors ad hoc committee by October 2016.
   b. Follow-up report to ad hoc committee and Governors by January 2017.

Throughout this process, periodic updates will be provided by all three divisional presidential groups in an effort to better coordinate divisional reviews.

**Areas of Review.**

The resolution provides the framework from which the review should take place.

1. **Roles and Responsibilities of the Board of Governors.** The current roles and responsibilities of the Board of Governors are provided in [Attachment B](#) [Attachment C](#) begins to frame issues around roles and responsibilities.

2. **Composition of the Board of Governors.** What should the composition of members be? [Attachment D](#) provides the current Board of Governors composition. Should all the Board of Governors members be members of the divisional presidential bodies, as they are currently, or could some (or all) members be “untethered” and not be required to also serve on the Division I Board of Directors or Divisions II or III Presidents Councils? [Attachment E](#) contains various compositional options that have been under discussion.

**Summary.**

[Attachment F](#) provides a pictorial draft concept of current and potential Governors’ responsibilities.
NCAA Board of Governors Resolution on Review of its Roles, Responsibilities and Composition

WHEREAS the NCAA Division I Board of Directors and NCAA Divisions II and III Presidents Councils recognize the critical role the NCAA Board of Governors plays in the governance of intercollegiate athletics on behalf of the entire Association; in particular, the Governors’ role in providing final approval and oversight of the Association’s budget and strategic planning, identifying core issues that affect the Association, acting on behalf of the Association by adopting and implementing policies to resolve core issues, initiating and settling litigation, and employing the NCAA president; and

WHEREAS the Board of Governors (previously “NCAA Executive Committee”) began a recent examination of the role, function, purpose and structure of the Governors in 2013; and

WHEREAS the early results of the examination included a name change to the Board of Governors to be more aligned with similar bodies that oversee higher education matters, the creation and election of a vice chair from a division different than the chair, and the adoption and publishing of an integrity model of duties that better reflected the values underlying the constitutional duties of the Board of Governors; and

WHEREAS the Board of Governors recognized the need for an ongoing assignment to also evaluate its composition, the Governors re-established an NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Structure and Composition to conduct this examination; and

WHEREAS the composition of the Ad Hoc Committee was balanced across divisions, consisting of two representatives from each division (chair and vice chair) and the Board of Governors chair; and

WHEREAS the Ad Hoc Committee’s work was instrumental in evaluating and gathering input on possible new structures of the Governors, including through a membership survey and a related forum at the 2016 NCAA Convention; and

WHEREAS discussions around the possible new structures resulted in a reaffirmation that all divisions must support the Board of Governors’ role in addressing core issues impacting the Association, and that this role is best served when all divisions provide meaningful input and perspectives to address and resolve the core issues impacting intercollegiate athletics; and

WHEREAS these discussions also reaffirmed that the responsibility to identify core issues that affect the Association, and act on behalf of the Association by adopting and implementing policies to resolve core issues, should always remain with a divisionally-diverse Board of Governors; and

WHEREAS these discussions resulted in a recognition that divisional differences within the Board of Governors responsibilities should be accounted for when appropriate, particularly in the area
of Division I oversight for its budget and financial matters disproportionately impacting Division I; and
WHEREAS any changes to the composition and structure to the Board of Governors should be considered in conjunction with a continued review of the issues as noted above.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED that the Board of Governors ask the Division I Board of Directors, and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils to provide an initial report to the Ad Hoc Committee on Structure and Composition not later than October 2016 and that the Ad Hoc Committee continue to work with the Board and Councils and provide a follow up report to the Governors in January 2017 and that final reports be presented in April 2017 that addresses the following items:

- Evaluate the integrity model of the Board of Governors and identify any areas or sub-areas within the Board of Governors’ responsibilities that may be best left to each divisional structure to address (either within the Board of Governors structure or through the Division I Board of Directors and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils).

- Having identified these issues, provide recommendations to the Ad Hoc Committee to better reinforce the Association-wide commitment to addressing and resolving core issues while providing for divisional decision-making delegated authority when appropriate.

- Having identified these issues, provide recommendations to the Ad Hoc Committee as to changes in the compositional structure that considers the appropriate (and potential increased) representation from Divisions I, II and/or III on the core issues.

- Recommendation as to whether the Board of Governors would be strengthened if some or all of the Board of Governors’ membership were “untethered” from the divisional presidential bodies (Division I Board of Directors, Divisions II and III Presidents Councils), thus potentially increasing the number presidents in the governance of intercollegiate athletics, while allowing for a more focused engagement in the governance structure.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a final recommendation be considered by the Board of Governors not later than April 2017.
Duties and Responsibilities of the NCAA Board of Governors

4.1.2 Duties and Responsibilities. [*] The Board of Governors shall: (Revised: 1/9/96 effective 8/1/97, 8/5/99, 11/1/01, 3/8/06, 1/12/08, 8/7/14, 10/30/14)

(a) Provide final approval and oversight of the Association's budget;

(b) Employ the NCAA president, who shall be administratively responsible to the Board of Governors and who shall be authorized to employ such other persons as may be necessary to conduct efficiently the business of the Association;

(c) Provide strategic planning for the Association as a whole;

(d) Identify core issues that affect the Association as a whole;

(e) Act on behalf of the Association by adopting and implementing policies to resolve core issues and other Association-wide matters;

(f) Initiate and settle litigation;

(g) Convene at least one combined meeting per year of the three divisional presidential governing bodies;

(h) Convene at least one same-site meeting per year of the Division I Council and the Division II and Division III Management Councils;

(i) Forward proposed amendments to Constitution 1 and 2 and other dominant legislation to the entire membership for a vote;

(j) Call for a vote of the entire membership on the action of any division that it determines to be contrary to the basic purposes, fundamental policies and general principles set forth in the Association's constitution. This action may be overridden by the Association's entire membership by a two-thirds majority vote of those institutions voting;

(k) Call for an annual or special Convention of the Association;

(l) Review and coordinate the catastrophic-injury and professional career insurance (disabling injury/illness) programs; and

(m) Compile the names of those individuals associated with intercollegiate athletics who died during the year immediately preceding the annual Convention.
Roles and Responsibilities of the NCAA Board of Governors
Discussion Document

NOTE: This is the discussion document prepared for the Division I Board of Directors

In reviewing the NCAA integrity model that outlines the roles and responsibilities of the NCAA Board of Governors, the following Governors responsibilities are divided into two categories for purposes of discussion: (1) Areas that could be considered as “core issues” appropriately addressed via a divisionally-diverse Board of Governors; and (2) Others that may be better addressed by the specific divisional structure (either as a divisional subgroup of the Governors or placed with the divisional presidential body) or areas that should be added to the Board of Governors responsibilities.

1. Areas within the Board of Governors responsibilities that could be considered “core issues” include the following:
   
a. Integrity – National Office.
      
      (1) Recruit, appoint, support and evaluate the NCAA president.
      
      (2) Charge the NCAA president with the authority to employ such other persons as many be necessary to conduct efficiently the business of the Association.
      
      (3) Oversee and annually review national office performance metrics.
      
      (4) Oversee risk management assessment.

b. Integrity – Ethical.
   
   (1) Regulatory function/enforcement oversight.
   
   (2) Conduct the business of the Governors in an exemplary fashion and with appropriate transparency adhering to the highest ethical standards.
   
   (3) Periodically assess the performance of the Governors.

   c. Integrity of Collegiate Model.
      
      (1) Promote the relationship of healthy life/athletics/academics.
      
      (2) Engage in strategic planning for the Association.
      
      (3) Identify and adopt policy to address core Association-wide issues.
(4) Convene one same-site meeting of the NCAA Division I Council, and NCAA Divisions II and III Management Councils.

(5) Call for a vote of the membership on the action of any division determined to be contrary to the basic purposes, policies or principles in the NCAA Constitution.

(6) Call for an annual special Convention.

d. Integrity – Fiscal.
   • Provide final approval and oversight of audit functions and investment recommendations.

**Question:** Should these areas be considered “core” and therefore must appropriately be addressed by the Board of Governors?

2. Areas that may be better addressed by a specific divisional structure or should now be added to the Governors responsibilities.

   a. Integrity – Fiscal. (See Addendum for addition information.)
      • Provide final approval and oversight of the Association’s budget, including integrity of the Association’s financial statements; its compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and any financial policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discussion topics:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Is it appropriate for Division I to provide increased oversight and establish Division I priorities for its budget and financial matters that disproportionately impact Division I?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. In the event of increased Division I oversight and decision-making in this area, is this role best served by the Division I members of the Governors or Division I Board of Directors?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Integrity of Collegiate Model.

(1) Health and safety issues.
Discussion topics:

1. Are there areas involving the health and safety of all student-athletes that should be under the purview of the Governors?

2. What criteria could be established to distinguish those areas requiring an Association-wide approach versus divisional differences?

(2) Amateurism issues and potential impacts on the 21st century student-athlete.

Discussion topics:

1. Are there acceptable differences within the principle of amateurism that could be made within the collegiate model to better address issues of the 21st century student-athlete?

2. What criteria could be established to distinguish those areas requiring an Association-wide approach versus divisional differences?

c. Integrity – Ethical.

- Initiate/settle litigation.

Discussion topics:

1. Is the initiation and settlement of litigation, even when the litigation disproportionately impacts Division I, always a core issue?

2. What about decisions related to payment options and determination of funds to be utilized for settlement purposes when Division I members are the primary or only defendants?
NCAA Board of Governors Fiscal Responsibilities
Discussion Document

**NOTE:** This is the discussion document prepared for the Division I Board of Directors

Current Responsibilities.

1. Provide final approval and oversight of the NCAA Association’s strategic financial plan and annual budget, including review and approval of the Association’s financial statements and annual tax return; its compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and significant financial policies relating to reserves.

2. Provide final approval and oversight of audit functions and investment recommendations.

Potential Options for Execution of Responsibilities.

1. Final approval and oversight of budgetary matters is limited to Association-wide issues (e.g., FTE management, governance committees, NCAA Convention, championship operational support, regulatory affairs, legal affairs, communications, education and community engagement, administrative services,).

   a. Each divisional presidential body has oversight and approval authority of budgetary matters that directly affect its division (e.g., divisional championships).

   b. NCAA Board of Governors would review each division’s final budget for informational purposes with the opportunity to provide feedback.

2. Divisional subgroups of the Board of Governors provide approval of their respective divisional budgets.

   a. A divisional subgroup will include the members of the Board of Governors from the particular division and may include additional members from the division’s presidential body (e.g., Presidents Council).

   b. The full Board of Governors would review each division’s final budget for informational purposes.

Discussion.

- Budget priorities.

  a. How does the division provide input and direction to Division I budget “priorities?”

(1) Championships programming.
The Division I role with these priorities is to work within the parameters of available funds for all four priorities to make sure all programs are being funded according to the values of Division I, that the programs continue to add value to membership, and to allocate funds appropriately based on the need and vision for each activity.

b. How can Division I (either as subgroup of Governors or as NCAA Division I Board of Directors) provide meaningful help into establishing priorities?

(1) Annual reports from championships as to suggested priorities.

(2) Approval of a multi-year rolling plan that aligns with the Board of Governors’ ten-year financial plan, developed by the chief financial officer, for the entire budget, including Divisions I, II and III spend and allocations.

Fiscal Responsibilities of the Divisional Presidential Bodies.

Division I Board of Directors:

1. Approve an annual Division I budget.

2. Approve regulations providing for the expenditure of funds and the distribution of income consistent with the provisions of NCAA Constitution 4.01.2.2.

NCAA Division II Presidents Council:

1. Develop and approve the budget and the use of funds allotted to Division II.

2. Approve regulations providing for expenditures for Division II.

NCAA Division III Presidents Council:

1. Develop and approve the budget and the use of funds allotted to Division III.

2. Approve regulations providing for expenditures for Division III.
Fiscal Responsibilities that would remain with Board of Governors.

1. Provide final approval of the Association’s 10-year strategic financial plan encompassing all components of expenditures and establishing the parameters of the annual budget.

2. Provide final approval and oversight of the NCAA Association-wide budget, which includes all activity that is not directly related to programs segregated for Divisions I, II and III as outlined in this document. Association-wide includes all decisions regarding personnel positions and benefits.

3. Provide oversight for the integrity of the Association’s financial statements and audit; its compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and any financial policies related to all reserves.

4. Review and approve the Association’s annual 990 tax return.

5. Provide final approval and oversight of external and internal audit functions.

6. Provide oversight and final approval of policies regarding investments as laid out in the charter of the NCAA Board of Governors Finance and Audit Committee Investment Subcommittee.
Composition of the NCAA Board of Governors

4.1.1 Composition. The Board of Governors shall consist of 20 members. The NCAA president and the chairs of the Division I Council and the Division II and Division III Management Councils shall be ex officio nonvoting members, except that the NCAA president is permitted to vote in the case of a tie among the voting members of the Board of Governors present and voting. The other 16 voting members of the Board of Governors shall include: (Adopted: 1/9/96 effective 8/1/97, Revised: 3/8/06, 12/15/06, 11/1/07 effective 8/1/08, 8/7/14, 10/30/14)

(a) Eight chancellors or presidents from the Division I Board of Directors from Football Bowl Subdivision institutions;

(b) Two chancellors or presidents from the Division I Board of Directors from Football Championship Subdivision institutions;

(c) Two chancellors or presidents from the Division I Board of Directors from Division I Subdivision institutions;

(d) Two Division II chancellors or presidents from the Division II Presidents Council; and

(e) Two Division III chancellors or presidents from the Division III Presidents Council.
NCAA Board of Governors Compositional Options

NOTE: Document prepared for the Division I Board of Directors.

Current Composition.

20 members:

- 12 Division I chancellors/presidents (eight Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS), two NCAA Football Championship Subdivision (FCS), two Division I).
- Two chancellors/presidents Division II.
- Two chancellors/presidents Division III.
- Three ex officio/nonvoting members (chairs of NCAA Division I Council, and NCAA Divisions II and III Management Councils).
- NCAA President – ex officio, nonvoting, unless needed as a tie breaker.

Options.

Note: Option Nos. 1-5 and 8 maintain the same four ex officio/nonvoting members as noted in the current model; No. 6 gives the divisional ex-officio members a vote.

1. **EQUAL REPRESENTATION: 7+7+7 +3+1 (25 members).**

   Points to Consider:

   - Equal representation of voting members across the divisions (7 Divisions I, II and III); increases diversity.
   - Increases number to 25; reduced Division I seats means reduced Division I subdivision representation (FBS, FCS, Division I).

2. **GREATER DIVISION II, DIVISION III REPRESENTATION: 8+4+4 +3+1 (20 members).**

   Points to Consider:

   - Greater representation of other divisions among members (chancellors/presidents: 8 Division I, 4 Division II, 4 Division III).
   - Reduced Division I seats means reduced Division I subdivision representation (FBS, FCS, Division I).
3. **INCREASED REPRESENTATION-A: 12+4+4 +3+1 (24 members).**

   Points to Consider:
   
   - Maintains Division I seats and adds diversity from Division II and Division III; doubles the number of Division II, Division III representatives.
   - Increases number to 24.

4. **INCREASED REPRESENTATION-B: 12+5+5 +3+1 (26 members).**

   Points to Consider:
   
   - Maintains Division I seats; may achieve greater divisional balance.
   - Increases number to 26.

5. **INCREASED REPRESENTATION-C: 12+6+6 +3+1 (28 members).**

   Points to Consider:
   
   - Maintains Division I seats; may achieve greater divisional balance and may have division wide support.
   - Increases number to 28.

6. **ALL VOTING MEMBERS: 13+3+3 +1 (20 members).**

   Points to Consider:
   
   - By allowing Divisions I, II and III Council/Management Council chairs to vote, formally incorporates athletics administrators in NCAA matters.
   - Maintains current size.

7. **UNTETHERED:** Members would be untethered to governance bodies, except current chairs of Division I Board of Directors, and NCAA Divisions II and III Presidents Councils (who would be tethered to their terms). Number of members to be determined. Starting point could be 12+4+4 (20 members).

   Points to Consider:
• Would need to determine criteria for selection (e.g., previous service on Board of Directors or Presidents Council, former presidents/chancellors).

• May reduce redundancy and allow for more efficiency in governance meetings.

• Allows for separate meeting schedule and staggered terms.

• NCAA president would be an ex-officio member.

• Excludes voice of athletics administrators (“practitioners”).

8. **UNTETHERED PLUS:** Members would be untethered to governance bodies, except current chairs of Division I Board of Directors, and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils; and the chairs of the Division I Council, and Divisions II and III Management Councils (who would be tethered to their terms). Number of members to be determined. Starting point could be $12 + 5 + 5 + 3 + 1$ (26 members).

Points to Consider:

• Would need to determine criteria for selection (e.g., previous service on Board of Directors or Presidents Council, former presidents/chancellors).

• Maintains current Division I membership.

• Provides greater divisional balance with tethered/untethered governance body for Association-wide policy and strategic decision making.

• May reduce redundancy.

• Members include chairs of existing bodies in each division to ensure legislative and policy agenda align.

• Increases size to 26 members.
• Recruit, appoint, support and evaluate the NCAA President.

• Charge the NCAA President with the authority to employ such other persons as may be necessary to conduct efficiently the business of the Association.

• Oversee and annually review national office performance metrics.

• Oversee risk management assessment.

• Promote the relationship of healthy life/athletics/academics.

• Serve as advocates for the collegiate model of sports.

• Engage in strategic planning for the Association.

• Identify, and adopt policy to address, core Association-wide issues.

• Convene combined meeting of the three divisional presidential bodies.

• Convene one same-site meeting of the Division I Council and Divisions II and III Management Councils.

• Call for a vote of the membership on the action of any division determined to be contrary to the basic purposes, policies or principles in the Constitution.

• Call for annual or special Convention.

• Regulatory function/enforcement oversight.

• Initiate/settle litigation.

• Conduct the business of the Board of Governors in an exemplary fashion and with appropriate transparency, adhering to the highest ethical standards.

• Periodically assess the performance of the Board of Governors.

• Provide final approval and oversight of the Association’s budget, including integrity of the Association’s financial statements and its compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and any financial policies.

• Provide final approval and oversight of audit functions and investment recommendations.
• Recruit, appoint, support and evaluate the NCAA President.
• Charge the NCAA President with the authority to employ such other persons as may be necessary to conduct efficiently the business of the Association.
• Oversee and annually review national office performance metrics.
• Oversee risk management assessment.
• Monitor and provide direction in health and safety matters.
• Promote the relationship of healthy life/athletics/academics.
• Monitor and provide direction for the collegiate model of amateurism.
• Engage in strategic planning for the Association.
• Identify, and adopt policy to address, core Association-wide issues.
• Convene combined meeting of the three divisional presidential bodies.
• Convene one same-site meeting of the Division I Council and Divisions II and III Management Councils.
• Call for a vote of the membership on the action of any division determined to be contrary to the basic purposes, policies or principles in the Constitution.
• Call for annual or special Convention.
• Provide final approval and oversight of audit functions and investment recommendations.
• Recruit, appoint, support and evaluate the NCAA President.
• Charge the NCAA President with the authority to employ such other persons as may be necessary to conduct efficiently the business of the Association.
• Oversee and annually review national office performance metrics.
• Oversee risk management assessment.
• Monitor and provide direction in health and safety matters.
• Promote the relationship of healthy life/athletics/academics.
• Monitor and provide direction for the collegiate model of amateurism.
• Engage in strategic planning for the Association.
• Identify, and adopt policy to address, core Association-wide issues.
• Convene combined meeting of the three divisional presidential bodies.
• Convene one same-site meeting of the Division I Council and Divisions II and III Management Councils.
• Call for a vote of the membership on the action of any division determined to be contrary to the basic purposes, policies or principles in the Constitution.
• Call for annual or special Convention.
• Provide final approval and oversight of audit functions and investment recommendations.
Institutional Characteristics

NAIA, Division I and Division III Institutions
Notes on Institutional Data

- Enrollment: Full-time undergraduates, fall 2014 (IPEDS)
- Athletics budget: Total athletics expenditures, 2014-15
  - EADA data used to allow comparisons with NAIA and Division III
  - EADA figures are very highly correlated with NCAA financial reporting data (r > .9)
- Coach full-time equivalent (FTE): FTE coaches, 2014-15 (EADA)
Notes on Institutional Data

- NAIA 2015-16 sport sponsorship from NAIA website (NCAA championship sports only)
- NAIA full-time AD status from institutional websites, May 2016
- Budget and coach FTE percentiles based on comparison to Division II institutions
  - “Apples to apples” -- i.e., football-playing institutions compared with Division II football-playing institutions, non-football with Division II non-football
50th percentile = median ("middle value")

Different values for MFB sponsorship groups

Division II Budgets (Expenditures)

MFB

No MFB

$5,940,273

$4,274,619
Division II Coaching FTEs

- 50th percentile = median ("middle value")
- Different values for MFB sponsorship groups

![Histogram for MFB and No MFB FTE coaches](image-url)
NAIA Institutions

- 10 or More NCAA Championship Sports
- Athletics Budget in the 30th Percentile or Higher Among Division II Institutions With Same Football Status
NAIA Institutions

10+ NCAA Sports ≥ 30th Percentile Division II Budget 74

Full-Time AD 58

No Full-Time AD/Unknown 16
NAIA: No/Unknown Full-Time AD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>Budget in Division II</th>
<th>Coach FTE in Division II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1,000:</td>
<td>&lt; 50th Percentile: 1</td>
<td>50th + Percentile: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000-2,499:</td>
<td>&lt; 50th Percentile: 1</td>
<td>50th + Percentile: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 2,500:</td>
<td>&lt; 50th Percentile: 1</td>
<td>50th + Percentile: 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MFB**

- 6

**No MFB**

- 10

*No data available for 1 school.*
NAIA: Full-Time AD

Enrollment

- MFB
  - < 1,000: 9
  - 1,000-2,499: 22
  - ≥ 2,500: 6

- No MFB
  - < 1,000: 9
  - 1,000-2,499: 7
  - ≥ 2,500: 5

Budget in Division II

- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 3
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 6
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 11
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 11
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 4
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 4
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 1
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 7
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 7
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 4
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 5
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 3
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 3
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 2
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 1
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 1

Coach FTE in Division II

- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 1
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 4
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 4
- < 50\textsuperscript{th} Percentile: 2
- 50\textsuperscript{th} + Percentile: 2
NAIA Institutions: Full-Time AD

Locations of Football-Playing Institutions*

* 10+ NCAA sports; athletics budget in 30th percentile or higher within Division II
NAIA: Summary

- Full-time AD
- Budget and coaching FTEs 50th percentile or greater among Division II institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>MFB</th>
<th>No MFB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1,000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 – 2,499</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500 +</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division I Institutions

• Athletics Budget Below Largest in Division II, Among Institutions With Same Football Status
Division I Institutions

- 92 Division I institutions have athletics expenses less than the maximum in Division II (among schools with same MFB status)
  - 2 FBS, 58 FCS, 32 ‘I-AAA’ (no MFB)
  - 69 public, 23 private
  - 24 HBCU, 68 non-HBCU

- 39 Limited-Resource Institutions
  - Bottom 15 percent in metric that combines per-student institutional expenditures, per-athlete athletics expenditures, per-student Pell grant
Division I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>Budget in Division II</th>
<th>Coach FTE in Division II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2,500: 10</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 2</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500-4,999: 18</td>
<td>90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; + Percentile: 8</td>
<td>90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; + Percentile: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 5,000: 30</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 6</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MFB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>Budget in Division II</th>
<th>Coach FTE in Division II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2,500: 7</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 4</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500-4,999: 12</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 3</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 5,000: 13</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 7</td>
<td>&lt; 90&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile: 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division I Institutions

Locations of Football-Playing Institutions*

* Athletics budget below maximum within Division II; excluding FBS
Division I: Summary

- Budget and coaching FTEs 90\textsuperscript{th} percentile or greater among Division II institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>FCS</th>
<th>No MFB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2,500</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500 - 4,999</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000 +</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Budget and coaching FTEs below 90\textsuperscript{th} percentile among Division II institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>FCS</th>
<th>No MFB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2,500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500 - 4,999</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000 +</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Division III Institutions

• Athletics Budget in the 30th Percentile or Higher Among Division II Institutions With Same Football Status
Division III Institutions

- 43 Division III institutions would be in the 30th percentile or higher in athletics expenses within Division II (among schools with same MFB status)
  - 28 MFB, 15 no MFB
  - 36 private, 7 public (all with enrollments of 4,990+)
Division III Institutions

Locations of Football-Playing Institutions*

* Athletics budget in 30th percentile or higher within Division II
Division III: Summary

- Budget and coaching FTEs 50th percentile or greater among Division II institutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment</th>
<th>MFB</th>
<th>No MFB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500 - 4,999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000 +</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMARY OF SUMMER 2016 QUARTERLY MEETINGS

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

July 18-19, 2016, Division II Management Council and
August 3-4, 2016, Division II Presidents Council Meetings

1. WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.

Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by the chair. The chair welcomed those in attendance. New member Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University; Student-Athlete Advisory Committee representative Jasmyn Lindsay; and the new postgraduate intern for Division II governance, Faith Morrison, introduced themselves to the Council. A rundown of the meeting for the two-day period was provided.

Presidents Council. The meeting was called to order at 6:04 p.m. Wednesday evening. The chair welcomed those in attendance, noting the two new members, Fr. John Denning and Chancellor Elwood Robinson. He indicated that more extensive introductions would be made Thursday morning.

After recessing at 9:10 p.m., the Presidents Council reconvened after breakfast Thursday morning at 9:13 a.m. Introductions among the Council and staff members were completed prior to beginning the business of the day.

2. REVIEW OF PREVIOUS MEETING DOCUMENTATION.


Management Council. The Management Council approved the summary of actions document from the April 18-19 meeting.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the summary of actions document from the April 27-28 meeting.

b. Board of Governors Meeting—April 27.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the report from the April 27 Board of Governors meeting. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the report from the April 27 Board of Governors meeting. No action was necessary.

The Presidents Council also received a verbal update on the meeting held the previous day, which included some items related to the Board of Governors’ efforts
to create an Association-wide Student-Athlete Advisory Committee; the composition/structure of the Board of Governors; a pledge to promote diversity and gender equity in intercollegiate athletics; an effort to require that all hosts and bidders for NCAA events to provide an environment that is safe, healthy and free of discrimination; and discussions on sexual violence prevention. The Council will receive additional information on these topics in the future.

It was also noted that the Board of Governors had elected Bud Peterson, Georgia University of Technology, to replace Kirk Schulz as the chair of the group. No action was necessary.

c. Administrative Committee Meeting(s)/Action(s).

Management Council. The Management Council approved the interim actions taken by the Administrative Committee, as presented.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the interim actions taken by the Administrative Committee, as presented.

3. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF 2016-17 DIVISION II PRIORITIES.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the draft of the Division II priorities for 2016-17, noting that even though the priorities were not necessarily in rank order, it would like to see ‘diversity and inclusion’ and ‘academics’ initiatives moved to a more prominent position within the document. The Council determined that it would discuss the priorities in more detail during its roundtable sessions that afternoon. The priorities were approved with the request noted above.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the 2016-17 Division II priorities.

4. NCAA CONVENTION AND LEGISLATION.


(1) Proposal No. 2017-1—Amateurism—Competition-Related Expenses from an Outside Sponsor.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the proposal, which had already been approved in legislative form. No action was necessary.
Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the proposal. No action was necessary.


Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council amend this proposal, which had been previously approved in legislative form, so that an institution would no longer be permitted to use its completed contests or dates of competition when calculating the 30 percent threshold for participation.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to amend the proposal as recommended.


Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the proposal, which had already been approved in legislative form. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the proposal. No action was necessary.

(4) Proposal No. 2017-4—Amateurism—Payment Based on Performance—From Amateur Team or Event Sponsor in Individual Sports.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor this proposal in legislative form, with an amendment that would change the effective date to immediate so that every individual participating in open events in the summer of 2017 would be treated equally, if the proposal is adopted.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention with an immediate effective date.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor this proposal in legislative form, as presented.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.


Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor this proposal in legislative form, as presented.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.


Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor this proposal in legislative form, as presented.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

b. Proposed Legislation for the 2017 Convention Submitted by the Division II Membership.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council take the following action with regard to the membership-sponsored proposals for the 2017 NCAA Convention.

(1) Constitution 3.3.4 (NCAA Membership—Conditions and Obligations of Membership—Independent Medical Care). Refer to the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport and the Division II Legislation Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position. Additionally, the Management Council recommended that the Division II Presidents Council sign on as co-sponsors of this legislation.
(2) **Bylaw 13.17.3 (Recruiting—Recruiting Calendars—Football—Contact Period—Monday After Thanksgiving).** Refer to the Division II Championships Committee, the Legislation Committee and the Division II Football Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.

(3) **Bylaw 17.22 (Playing and Practice Seasons—Tennis).** Refer to the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport, the Championships Committee, the Legislation Committee and the Division II Tennis Committee for review and a position of support, opposition or no position.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council referred the three proposals to the recommended committees for review and position. Additionally, the Presidents Council agreed to sign on as a co-sponsor of the first membership-sponsored proposal above, which deals with independent medical care. [See Page No. 34, Item 5-c-(1).]

c. **Noncontroversial Proposals.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council approved the noncontroversial legislation that had not previously been approved in legislative form (NC 2017-10 through NC 2017-17), as presented.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

d. **Incorporation of Interpretations.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council approved the incorporation of interpretations in legislative form (I 2017-1 through I 2017-11), as presented.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

e. **Modification of Wording.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council approved the modification of wording in legislative form, as presented.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.
5. **REVIEW OF COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION II.**

a. **Division II Committees.**

   (1) **Academic Requirements Committee.**

   (a) **2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 10.1 (Eligibility—Academic Misconduct—Unethical Conduct)**

   Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 10.1 and various sections of Bylaw 14 to define and clarify post-enrollment academic misconduct activities, the individuals to whom the activities apply and violations of such activities, as specified; further, to move the legislation related to pre-enrollment academic misconduct to Bylaw 14, effective August 1, 2017.

   Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

   (2) **SAT Revisions.**

   Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the revised SAT, which was first administered in March. Concordance tables released by the College Board indicate that new scores are 70-80 points higher than their concordant values on the old test in the middle of score distribution. Significant controversy exists within the admissions community about the concordance tables—both from the new SAT to the old SAT and the new SAT to ACT. Research staff will convene a technical advisory board this summer to provide short-term guidance on the use of the concordance tables and long-term guidance on the advisability of conducting a separate concordance study. No action was necessary.

   Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

   (3) **Academic Portal.**

   Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the progress made with the new Academic Portal, an online tool through which member institutions will submit their Division II
Academic Performance Census data. The portal will replace the Division II Academic Tracking system in the fall of 2016. Programming and testing is expected to be completed by August 1, 2016. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) Championships Committee.

(a) May 5 Teleconference—Women’s Golf Super Regional Sites.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the following sites and hosts for the Division II Women’s Golf Championships super regionals in 2017 and 2018.

2017
- Central Region—Minnehaha Country Club, hosted by Augustana University (South Dakota).
- East Region—Glenmoor Country Club, hosted by Walsh University.
- South Region—The Members Club at Woodcreek, hosted by Newberry College.
- West Region—Wichita Falls Country Club, hosted by Midwestern State University.

2018
- Central Region—Missouri Bluffs Golf Club, hosted by Lindenwood University.
- East Region—Katke Golf Course, hosted by Ferris State University.
- South Region—Germantown Country Club, hosted by Christian Brothers University.
- West Region—Hillcrest Golf Club, hosted by Fort Lewis College.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) June 28-29 meeting.

i. Bylaw 31.3.5.1—Executive Regulations—Selection of Teams and Individuals for Championships
Participation—Earned Access—Requirements—Affiliate Members.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 31.3.5.1 to specify that institutions that are affiliate members of a Division II football-playing conference may be used to satisfy the sport-sponsorship requirement for earned access in football, effective August 1, 2017.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

ii. Bylaw 21.8.6—Sport Committees with Only Division II Championships Administrative Responsibilities—Men’s and Women’s Track and Field and Cross Country Committee—Composition.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to split the current Division II Men’s and Women’s Track and Field and Cross Country Committee into a separate cross country committee and a separate track and field committee. Each committee would have eight members, with representation from each region and continue to follow the committee composition guidelines as currently stated, effective immediately.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

iii. Super Region Champions in Football.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a recommendation to seed the four semifinalists in the Division II Football Championship to provide the opportunity for the top two teams to meet in the championships game, effective with the 2016 Division II Football Championship. The No. 1 seed would play the No. 4 seed; the No. 2 seed would play the No. 3 seed.

Being able to seed the teams at this point in the championship will increase the likelihood that the top two teams would meet in the final. While the No. 1 and No. 2 seeds would receive preferred status on hosting the
semifinals, the host site determinations will be based on the current selection and hosting criteria.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

iv. Regional Champions in Women’s Basketball.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a recommendation to seed the eight regional champions in the Division II Women’s Basketball Championship after regionals, effective with the 2017 Division II Women’s Basketball Championship.

This seeding in the Elite Eight will increase the likelihood that the top teams will advance to the championship game. Current selection criteria will be used to evaluate teams and seed them one through eight after the regionals have been completed. It was noted that this process worked well for the Men’s Basketball Committee in 2016.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

v. Referral to the Division II Legislation Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a recommendation to refer to the Division II Legislation Committee the following issue:

- whether there should be a review of Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (participation in organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment) in order to ensure competitive balance in men’s soccer (and other sports, if applicable), effective immediately.

The men’s soccer committee is concerned with the growing trend of student-athletes with significant gaps in collegiate enrollment re-entering intercollegiate competition with a much greater degree of competitive experience and physical maturity than their more conventional student-athlete counterparts. The soccer committee believes more players are enrolling at an institution to avoid triggering the delayed-enrollment legislation, but then withdrawing after one or two
semesters in order to participate in organized competition to gain experience while retaining most of their collegiate eligibility.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

vi. Contiguous states in women’s lacrosse.

Management Council. The Management Council approved a recommendation that would allow Concordia University, St. Paul, to count Colorado as a contiguous state for selection purposes in women’s lacrosse for the 2017 season only, effective 1, 2016.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

vii. Committee Appointments.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified the following sport committee and playing rules committee appointments, effective September 1, 2016, unless otherwise specified.

(i) Women’s basketball rules. Torry Rollins, associate director of athletics, Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania, to replace Van Joseph Girard, head women’s basketball coach, Western State Colorado University, due to Mr. Girard having left Western State, effective immediately.

(ii) Men’s lacrosse. Eric Danner, associate commissioner, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference, to replace Brad Jorgenson, assistant director of athletics and head men’s lacrosse coach, Saint Leo University, due to term expiration.

(iii) Men’s and women’s soccer rules. Aileen Nasypany, head women’s soccer coach, California State University, Dominguez Hills, to replace Peter Campbell, senior associate director of athletics, Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania, due to term expiration.
(iv) **Softball.** Kristy Bayer, associate director of athletics and senior woman administrator, Arkansas Tech University, to replace Terri Holmes, assistant director of athletics, compliance, and senior woman administrator, Northern State University, due to term expiration.

[Note that the appointment of Patrick McGinnis, head women’s soccer coach, Fairmont State University, to replace Todd Diuguid, assistant director of athletics and head women’s soccer coach, University of Charleston (West Virginia), on the women’s soccer committee was not ratified by the Council, due to Mr. McGinnis no longer being employed by the institution. The Nominating Committee will discuss the appointment during a future teleconference and bring forth another recommendation.]

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

**viii. Regionalization Update.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council was updated on the committee’s review of the effects of regionalization on the Division II championships program, noting that the committee was looking at ways to adjust regional pairings in a manner that would add flexibility in bracketing and reduce the likelihood that teams from the same conference would meet in the first round of championship competition. The Council noted that the committee would continue to pursue a collaborative approach during its comprehensive review of regionalization and seek input from affiliate groups such as the Division II Conference Commissioners Association and the Division II Athletics Directors Association in the coming months. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.
ix. **Automatic Qualifications and Earned Access-Language on AQ Form.**

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the following language would be added to the general information section of the AQ form regarding a written policy for teams subject to postseason restrictions: “The Division II Championships Committee requires all conferences to develop and maintain a written policy regarding teams subject to postseason restrictions (e.g., reclassifying, provisional or ineligible institutions) with respect to automatic qualification for postseason competition.” This addition is comparable to the language used in Division I and will first appear on the 2017-18 form. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

x. **Anti-Discrimination Process for Championships Bids.**

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the committee had reviewed information concerning the requirement for sites hosting or bidding on NCAA events to demonstrate how they will provide an environment that is safe, health and free of discrimination, and the committee had recommended that for nonpredetermined sites, Division II members complete and submit the questionnaire being distributed regarding the new policy so that the information will be on file for selection purposes. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

xi. **Referral Regarding Preseason Practice in Men’s and Women’s Soccer.**

Management Council. The Management Council received an update regarding a referral to the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS) regarding the start date for practice in men’s and women’s soccer. The Council noted that CSMAS was unable to take a position on the preseason concept because
recommendations coming from groups formed following the 2015 soccer summit to delve into this issue have not taken place. As such, the Championships Committee voted to wait until CSMAS is able to comment before deciding whether to move the preseason concept forward. The committee and Council urged CSMAS to expedite its review, recognizing the amount of time this matter has already been under consideration.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

**3) Degree-Completion Awards Committee.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council reviewed the committee’s report, which included the selection of award recipients for the 2016-17 academic year. Ninety-five recipients were selected, for a total amount awarded of $425,241. It was noted that the total number of applications was more than last year and that eight institutions submitted for the first time. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

**4) Committee on Infractions—Bylaw 32.6.8—Enforcement Policies and Procedures—Notice of Allegations—Deadline for Submission of Written Materials.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council adopt an administrative regulation to amend the deadline for receipt of written materials to be considered by the NCAA Committee on Infractions from 10 days to 30 days prior to the date of the hearing, effective immediately.

The Council noted that in some recent Divisions II and III infractions cases, there has been a flood of “last minute” submissions that have been burdensome for the committees. A deadline of 30 days in advance of the hearing for submission of written material allows the infractions committee members a more reasonable amount of time to collect, read and evaluate materials prior to hearings. This regulation was adopted in Division I in 2013 and is also being proposed in Division III.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council adopted the administrative regulation, as recommended.
(5) Legislation Committee.

(a) **2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 12.2.1.1 (Amateurism—Involvement with Professional Teams—Tryouts—Tryout After Enrollment—Tryout at Any Time).**

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 12.2.1.1 (tryout after enrollment) to specify that a student-athlete may try out with a professional athletics team or permit a professional athletics team to conduct medical examinations at any time, provided the student-athlete does not miss class, effective immediately.

Current legislation permits a student-athlete to participate in a professional tryout at any time outside of the playing season. This proposal expands the professional tryout opportunities for student-athletes without interfering with class time. This change aligns with Division I legislation regarding professional team tryouts and ensures that Division II student-athletes are provided similar access to tryout opportunities as their Division I counterparts. The immediate effective date will permit student-athletes to participate in professional team tryouts during the 2017 spring term.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(b) **2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 12.5.1.1 (Amateurism—Promotional Activities—Permissible—Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions—Elimination of Requirement that All Money Go Directly to the Member Institution, Member Conference or the Charitable, Educational, Nonprofit or Government Agency).**

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 12.5.1.1 (institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotions) to eliminate the requirement that all money derived from a permissible promotional activity or project must go directly to the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency; further, to eliminate the requirement that an authorized
representative of the charitable, educational, nonprofit, or government agency must sign a release statement and require the institution to provide educational material to the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency notifying the entity of its obligation to ensure that a student-athlete’s name, likeness, appearance or image is used in a manner consistent with the legislation, effective immediately.

Current legislation requires all money derived from a promotional activity or project to go directly to the permissible entity (e.g., member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency). Many Division II institutions partner with commercial businesses that have established fundraising programs that are not set up in a manner that complies with the current legislation, which limits the ability for student-athletes to be involved in the activity. Removing this requirement will increase opportunities for student-athletes to be involved in promotional activities for both the institution and other permissible entities. Eliminating the signature requirement for an authorized representative of the charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency while still requiring education on the requirements of the promotional activities legislation will maintain the intent of the legislation and reduce administrative burden. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to apply the less stringent standard to promotional activities during the 2017 spring term.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(c) 2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 13.1.1.2 (Recruiting—Contacts and Evaluations—Contactable Prospective Student-Athletes—Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes—Removal of Requirement to Obtain Permission from NAIA Institution).

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 13.1.1.2 (four-year college prospective student-athletes) to specify that permission to contact is not required for a student-athlete transferring from a National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) institution; further, to require an
institution’s director of athletics (or an individual designated by the director of athletics) to send a courtesy notification of recruitment to the NAIA institution prior to contact with an NAIA student-athlete, effective immediately, for prospective student-athletes transferring for the 2017-18 academic year and thereafter.

Institutions that are not members of the NCAA are not bound by NCAA rules, including the timeline to respond to requests for permission to contact. If a NAIA institution denies a student-athlete permission to contact, the NAIA institution is not required to provide the student with a hearing opportunity. Eliminating the requirement of obtaining permission to speak to a student who is enrolled at a NAIA institution interested in transferring to an NCAA Division II institution will ease the burden on compliance administrators. However, requiring a courtesy notification to the NAIA institution prior to initiating contact with a NAIA prospective student-athlete ensures there is adequate transparency in the recruiting process. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to use the new process during the spring 2017 term and the following summer while recruiting potential transfers for the 2017-18 academic year.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(d) 2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 13.2 (Recruiting—Offers and Inducements—Institutional Pre-Enrollment Fees).

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 13.2 (offers and inducements) to specify that an institution may waive, pay in advance or guarantee payment of any institutional pre-enrollment fee for a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or for whom the institution has received a financial deposit in response to its offer of admission, effective immediately.

Current legislation limits the pre-enrollment fees an institution may pay for a prospective student-athlete, unless the institution has similar policies for all prospective student-grantees. By permitting payment for a committed prospective student-athlete, the institution
is not gaining a recruiting advantage and the prospective student-athlete and family will incur less financial burden. Many prospective student-athletes do not have the financial means to cover basic fees required by the institution for all students and are unaware that these basic institutional fees are not covered by athletically related financial aid. The prohibition on covering these required institutional fees has led to difficult situations and leaves the institution vulnerable to outside parties providing impermissible financial aid to financially disadvantaged prospective student-athletes. Furthermore, the institution is permitted to reimburse or pay for many of these pre-enrollment fees after the individual becomes a student-athlete. The period of time between a prospective student-athlete's commitment and enrollment is a time of significant need for institutional support. The payment of pre-enrollment fees will promote the membership's commitment to implementing rules and policies intended to enhance the support of student-athletes. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to pay pre-enrollment fees for prospective student-athletes enrolling for the 2017-18 academic year.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(e) 2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 17 (Playing and Practice Seasons—Out-of-Season and Nonchampionship Segment Athletically Related Activities—Nonchampionship Segment Activities).

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons) to amend the nonchampionship segment, as follows: (1) In all sports, to prohibit all countable athletically related activity during two calendar days per week; (2) In all sports other than golf, rowing and tennis, to limit a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activity to a maximum of four hours per day and 15 hours per week during a 45-consecutive calendar day period, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days; (3) In golf and tennis, to limit a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activity to a maximum of four hours per day and
20 hours per week during a 60-consecutive calendar day period, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days; and (4) In rowing, to limit a student-athlete’s participation in countable athletically related activity to a maximum of four hours per day and 15 hours per week during a 65-consecutive calendar day period, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced or on days that the institution is closed due to inclement weather, as long as no practice or competition occurs on such days, effective August 1, 2017.

Current legislation requires institutions to toggle between in-season and out-of-season countable athletically related activity limitations during the nonchampionship segment, which causes considerable confusion. Additionally, according to the 2015 GOALS study, Division II student-athletes report spending as much or more time on their sport during the off-season as during their competitive season. This proposal will make the nonchampionship segment legislation easier to apply and also provide student-athletes with additional time off, both in terms of number of days and hours per week.

Competition during the nonchampionship segment in golf and tennis counts toward championship selections, so it is appropriate for these sports to have additional flexibility on both the number of in-season hours and the window in which to use those hours.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(f) 2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 13.4.3 (Recruiting—Recruiting Materials—Elimination of Conference Restrictions).

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017 Convention to amend Bylaw 13.4.3 (conference restrictions) to eliminate the conference restrictions on providing recruiting materials to prospective student-athletes (or his or her parents, legal guardians or coaches), effective immediately. The immediate effective date will permit conferences to provide recruiting materials in preparation for the 2017-18 academic year.
The current legislation restricting conference offices from providing recruiting materials to prospective student-athletes (or his or her parents, legal guardians or coaches) is unnecessary and inhibits the ability of conference offices to spread awareness of Division II as a participation opportunity for prospective student-athletes. Allowing the conference office to share recruiting materials, particularly with coaches of prospective student-athletes, will enhance the visibility of Division II without giving any particular institution a recruiting advantage.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(g) Bylaw 13.1.7.2 (Recruiting - Contacts and Evaluations—Contact Restrictions at Specified Sites – Practice or Competition Site—Exception for On-Campus Contact.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.1.7.2 (practice or competition site) to permit institutional coaching staff members to have contact with a prospective student-athlete on a day of competition prior to the competition, provided that contact occurs on the institution's campus and the institution's campus is not the competition site, effective immediately.

Permitting contact on an institution's campus on the day of competition prior to competition allows prospective student-athletes more flexibility when arranging campus visits in locations to which they may already be traveling for competition. Currently, prospective student-athletes are prohibited from making contact with institutional athletics staff members on a day of competition, prior to competition, even if they are visiting an institution's campus on an official or unofficial visit on a day of competition. This restriction often requires prospective student-athletes to remain in the locale of the institution additional days following competition to visit the campus and meet with athletics staff members, resulting in additional cost and additional missed class time. This proposal would not only offer greater flexibility to prospective student-athletes who wish to meet with athletics staff members while visiting a campus in a locale of a site of competition or in route to a
site of competition, but may also improve recruiting efficiency and potentially result in fewer days away from campus for coaches.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(h) Bylaw 13.6.2.1 (Recruiting—Official (Paid) Visit—Requirements for Official Visit—High School or Preparatory School Prospective Student-Athlete—Exception for High School Prospective Student-Athlete with a Final Academic Certification.

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.6.2.1 (high school or preparatory school prospective student-athletes) to permit institutions to provide an official visit to a high school prospective student-athlete without receiving a current high school transcript, provided the prospective student-athlete’s final academic certification has been issued by the NCAA Eligibility Center, effective immediately.

The intent of requiring a current high school transcript in advance of an official visit is for the institution to be able to properly assess the academic standing of a prospective student-athlete. If a high school prospective student-athlete has received a final academic certification by the Eligibility Center prior to the official visit, the intent of the legislation has been accomplished. This exception would reduce burden on both the prospective student-athlete and the institution by not requiring a current transcript to be sent in advance of an official visit.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(i) Bylaw 13.17.3 (Recruiting—Recruiting Calendars—Football—First Monday After Thanksgiving).

Management Council. The Management Council did not adopt legislation to amend Bylaw 13.17.3 (football) to amend the football recruiting calendar to begin the contact period in football on the Monday immediately following Thanksgiving.

The Management Council had concerns with regard to time demands on student-athletes, as well as on coaches.
[Note that this proposal was properly sponsored as membership-sponsored legislation for the 2017 Convention. Even though it was defeated by the Management Council during its meeting, the membership will still have an opportunity to vote on the proposal during the Division II Business Session in January 2017.]

[See Item No. 4-b-(2) on Page No. 5.]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(j) **Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.4 (Eligibility—Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule—Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility—Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment—Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition—Men’s Ice Hockey Exception—Additional Year).**

Management Council. The Management adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.4 (men’s ice hockey exception) to extend the men’s ice hockey exception to the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation from one to two years, effective immediately, for prospective student-athletes enrolling in the 2017-18 academic year and thereafter.

Division II currently has the most restrictive organized competition legislation of the three divisions in men’s ice hockey. There are only six Division II institutions that sponsor Division II men’s ice hockey and there is no Division II championship, which further puts these institutions at a recruiting disadvantage. Permitting Division II men’s ice hockey prospective student-athletes to participate in one additional year of organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment is consistent with the structure of USA Junior Hockey, where prospective student-athletes may participate for three years after high school and until turning 21. This recommendation is similar to the legislated exception in skiing.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.
(k) **Bylaw 16.9 (Awards and Benefits—Permissible Travel Expenses—Receipt of Actual and Necessary Expenses from the Host of Noncompetitive Event).**

**Management Council.** The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.9 (permissible travel expenses) to specify that an entity hosting a noncompetitive event may provide a student-athlete with actual and necessary expenses to represent the institution at the event, effective immediately.

Current legislation only permits an institution, conference or the NCAA to provide actual and necessary expenses to a student-athlete to represent the institution at a noncompetitive event. In some instances, the host offers to pay the student-athlete’s actual and necessary expenses, which requires the expenses to be donated to the institution and the institution, in turn, provides the expenses to the student-athlete. Allowing the host to provide actual and necessary expenses to the student-athlete reduces bureaucracy and may have a positive budget impact on Division II institutions.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

(l) **Bylaw 16.10 (Awards and Benefits—Provision of Expenses by Individuals or Organizations Other Than the Institution—Lodging Provided by Relative of Student-Athlete).**

**Management Council.** The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.10 (provision of expenses by individuals or organizations other than the institution) to specify that a relative of a student-athlete is permitted to pay for, or provide lodging to, eligible student-athletes in conjunction with, or in route to or from, an away-from-home contest, effective immediately.

Current legislation permits an institution to provide lodging to student-athletes in conjunction with away-from-home competition. Student-athletes are not permitted to receive lodging from a relative of a team member unless the relative donates the use of the lodging to the institution and the institution, in turn, provides the lodging to the student-athletes. Requiring relatives of student-athletes to
donate lodging to the institution is unnecessary and overly bureaucratic.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(m) **Bylaw 31.1.4.4 (Executive Regulations—Days of Competition—Noon Start Time—Exception—Men's and Women's Fencing Championships).**

Management Council. The Management Council adopted noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 31.1.4.4 (noon start time) to specify that in fencing, competition conducted on Sunday in the men's and women's fencing championships may begin prior to noon, effective immediately.

Currently, the men's and women's fencing championships are conducted Thursday through Sunday, with competition starting at 9 a.m. local time. Given the number of bouts that must take place over this four-day period for each gender and each weapon, this proposal will allow the approved format to continue without budgetary ramifications. If competition could not start until noon on Sunday, a number of teams would have to stay an additional day in the host city, thus increasing per diem expenses. Finally, this format and early start time is familiar to institutions that are competing, as they routinely start competition at this time, if not earlier, during the regular season. In addition, fencing is a National Collegiate Championship sport and Division I adopted this exception in October 2015. Because institutions from all three divisions participate in the championship, it is imperative that the legislation is consistent among divisions.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(n) **Incorporation of Interpretation into the NCAA Division II Manual.**

Management Council. The Management Council voted to incorporate the following interpretation into the Division II Manual, effective immediately.

- **Postponed/Canceled Contest Due to Inclement Weather.** Decided that for purposes of Case No. 256 and the need to
determine whether or not an institution has used a date of competition in a sport in the event the competition is postponed or canceled due to inclement weather or a comparable factor, such competition shall not be countable unless the results are considered final under the applicable playing rules of the sport in question.

Incorporating the December 18, 1986, official interpretation into the Manual will clarify the application of the legislation in situations where competition is cancelled due to inclement weather.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(o) Referrals to Committees.

Management Council. The Management Council referred the following two items to the specified committees:

- Referral to NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief—Review of Minimal Competition Threshold for consideration of potential guideline changes:

Whether the current minimal competition threshold for organization competition waivers (10 percent of the Bylaw 17 maximum) remains appropriate or whether it should be increased to 20 percent of the Bylaw 17 maximum, effective immediately.

The NCAA Division II Legislation Committee requested that a review of the minimal competition threshold for organized competition waivers be referred to the Committee for Legislative Relief. As part of a discussion regarding the organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation, the committee reviewed amateurism data from the last two academic years. While the committee agreed that a legislative change was not necessary at this time, the committee believes further discussion regarding the minimal competition threshold is warranted. Specifically, the committee noted 105 prospective student-athletes over the past two years have participated in more than 10 percent but less than 20 percent of the Bylaw 17 maximum, and requests that the Committee for Legislative Relief discuss whether
these individuals received a meaningful participation opportunity that warranted a full season being charged.

- **Referral to Division II Championships Committee—Review Practice Partners at NCAA championships for consideration of potential legislative change.**

Whether an eligible student-athlete who is not selected to participate in the championship should be permitted to serve as a practice partner for qualifying participants on site at the NCAA championship event, effective immediately.

In June 2014, the Legislation Committee issued an official interpretation to clarify that student-athletes not eligible for competition may not receive expenses for or participate in practice sessions associated with away-from-home competition. The prohibition on practice applies even if the student-athlete pays his or her own way to travel to the site of competition.

NCAA staff regularly receives questions, most commonly in wrestling, regarding whether eligible but nonqualifying student-athletes may travel and serve as practice partners for student-athletes selected for the Division II Championship. The committee requests the Championships Committee review this issue and discuss any unintended consequences (e.g., hotel room space, credential limits) of such a change in individual sports.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

**Commercial Crowdfunding Websites.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council noted that the committee had issued the following official interpretation:

**Fee Charged by Commercial Crowdfunding Websites (II).**

The Legislation Committee determined that payment of fees (e.g., flat rate fee, percent-based fee) associated with the use of a commercial crowdfunding website is an incidental cost to use the service and does not constitute endorsement of a commercial
product. The committee noted that the use of a crowdfunding website is limited to activities for which it is otherwise permissible for a student-athlete to raise funds.

[Reference: Bylaw 12.5.2.1 (advertisements and promotions following enrollment)]

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(q) **Participation of Ineligible Student-Athletes in Community Engagement or Promotional Activities Involving Physical Activity.**

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the committee had confirmed that it is permissible for ineligible student-athletes to participate in community engagement events and promotional activities that involve physical activity, and that Figure 14-2 (initial eligibility) in the Manual would be updated to clarify that the promotional activities legislation applies to community engagement events.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(r) **Complimentary Ticket Limitations.**

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the committee had issued an official interpretation to permit complimentary admissions to be shared among team members:

**Use of Complimentary Admissions by Another Student-Athlete (II).**

The Division II Legislation Committee determined that a student-athlete’s unused complimentary admissions may be used by guests of another student-athlete on the team, provided the institution’s team does not exceed the total limitation of four complimentary admissions (or, for the NCAA championships bowl games, six complimentary admissions) per student-athlete on the team (e.g., for a team with 10 student-athletes, 40 total complimentary admissions).
Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

**Official Interpretation.**

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the committee had issued an interpretation regarding social media use by departments other than athletics.

Electronic Correspondence and Social Media -- Department Other Than Athletics (II)

The Division II Legislation Committee determined that an institutional department other than athletics (e.g., admissions, alumni office, business school) may send electronic correspondence that is not private (e.g., post, tweet, repost, like/favorite) at any time, provided the institution’s athletics department is not involved in any way, the correspondence is not created for an athletics recruiting purpose and the department outside athletics is operating in a manner consistent with established policies and procedures regarding social media interaction with all prospective students.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

**Membership Committee.**

(a) 2017 Convention Legislation—Bylaw 20.10.3.3 (Division Membership—Membership Requirements—Sports Sponsorship-Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship—Women’s Lacrosse and Women’s Volleyball.

Management Council. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sponsor legislation for the 2017
Convention to amend Bylaw 20.10.3.3 (minimum contests and participants requirements for sports sponsorship), as follows: (a) In women’s lacrosse, to increase the number of contests for sports sponsorship from eight to 10 contests; and (b) In women’s volleyball, to increase the number of contests for sports sponsorship from nine to 15 contests, effective August 1, 2017.

The minimum contests requirements for sports sponsorship in women’s lacrosse and women’s volleyball should be consistent with the number of contests required for championship selections. In addition, increasing the minimum number of contests for sports sponsorship in these sports aligns the Division II sports-sponsorship minimum requirements with those in Divisions I and III, providing consistency across all divisions.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

(b) Institutions in the Membership Process.

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the Membership Committee had taken the following actions with regard to institutions in the membership process.

i. Moved the following institutions to active member status, effective September 1, 2016:
   (i) Holy Names University;
   (ii) Mississippi College;
   (iii) Rogers State University; and
   (iv) Southern Wesleyan University.

ii. Moved the following institutions to the provisional period (year three) in the membership process, effective September 1, 2016:
   (i) California State University, San Marcos;
   (ii) Concordia University Irvine;
(iii) Concordia University Portland;

(iv) Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; and

(v) Oklahoma Baptist University.

iii. Moved the following institution to the provisional period (year three) in the membership process with conditions, effective September 1, 2016:

- Spring Hill College.

iv. Removed the following institution from the membership process, effective September 1, 2016:

- Emmanuel College (Georgia).

v. Moved the following institution to year two of the provisional period, effective September 1, 2016:

- Westminster College (Utah).

vi. Required the following institution to repeat year one of the provisional period of the membership process, effective September 1, 2016:

- Auburn University at Montgomery.

vii. Approved the applications of the following institutions to enter year one of the provisional period, effective September 1, 2016:

(i) Biola University; and

(ii) Davenport University.

[NOTE: The institutions in Items (v), (vi), and (vii) above will follow the membership process adopted at the 2014 NCAA Convention, which eliminated language regarding the candidacy period so that each year of the three-year
viii Did not accept the application of the following institution:

- Purdue University Northwest (previously Purdue University Calumet).

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

**c) Miscellaneous.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council noted the following actions related to active Division II institutions:

i. **Lane College.** Lane College was placed on probation for the 2016-17 academic year for failure to sponsor an adequate number of men’s and women’s sports with the minimum number of participants. If the institution fails to meet the sports-sponsorship criteria set forth in Bylaw 20.10.3 at the end of the probationary year, the institution shall be placed in restricted membership for the 2017-18 academic year.

ii. **Francis Marion University.** The Membership Committee agreed that if the institution successfully completes the two-year reclassification process, the institution’s women’s soccer program will be an active Division II sport during the 2018-19 academic year.

iii. **Queens University of Charlotte.** Queens University of Charlotte was placed on probation for the 2016-17 academic year for failure to meet the requirement to complete the Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) during a five-year period. The committee denied the institution’s request for relief, noting that the institution did not present any mitigation supporting relief from the legislation and the circumstances were within the institution’s control. The institution is not eligible to receive Division II enhancement funds. In order to be removed from probationary status, the institution must submit a completed ISSG with action plans not later than 5 p.m. Eastern time June 1, 2017.
iv. **University of Wisconsin, Parkside.** The University of Wisconsin, Parkside, was placed on probation for the 2016-17 academic year for failure to meet the requirement to complete the Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) during a five-year period. The committee denied the institution’s request for relief, noting that the institution did not present any mitigation supporting relief from the legislation and the circumstances were within the institution’s control. The institution is not eligible to receive Division II enhancement funds. In order to be removed from probationary status, the institution must submit a completed ISSG with action plans not later than 5 p.m. Eastern time June 1, 2017.

v. **California State University, San Bernardino.** California State University, San Bernardino, was placed on probation for the 2016-17 academic year for failure to meet the requirement to complete the Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) during a five-year period. The committee denied the institution’s request for relief, noting that the institution did not present any mitigation supporting relief from the legislation and the circumstances were within the institution’s control. The institution is not eligible to receive Division II enhancement funds. In order to be removed from probationary status, the institution must submit a completed ISSG with action plans not later than 5 p.m. Eastern time June 1, 2017.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(7) **Planning and Finance Committee.**

(a) **April meeting.**

i. **Division II Long-Range Budget.**

Management Council. The Management Council approved the revised long-range budget as presented.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

ii. **Division II Budget Guidelines and Principles.**
Management Council. The Management Council approved the updated budget guidelines and principles, as presented.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the updated budget guidelines and principles, as presented.

iii. Division II-Specific APPLE Conference.

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the committee had approved funding to conduct a second Division II-specific APPLE conference in the fall of 2017. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Budget-to-Actual Report.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the budget-to-actual report for the period ending May 31, 2016. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the budget-to-actual report. No action was necessary.

(c) August 3 Meeting.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received a verbal update on the Planning and Finance Committee meeting, held the previous day. The written report will be reviewed by the Council in October. No action was necessary.

(8) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee’s report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received an update from its liaison to the committee with regard to items discussed, including the Make It Yours™ Phase One Activation, community engagement and service activities, at the summer meeting. No action was necessary.

Management Council. [See Page No. 3, Item 4-a-(2) for action taken.]

Presidents Council. [See Page No. 3, Item 4-a-(2) for action taken.]

b. Division II Subcommittees, Project Teams and Task Forces.

(1) Convention Planning Project Team.

(a) Division II Convention Schedule.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the proposed schedule for Division II events at the Convention.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the proposed schedule for Division II events at the Convention.

(b) Division II Educational Programming.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the Division II educational sessions and programming for the 2017 Convention, as presented.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Division II educational sessions and programming for the 2017 Convention, as presented.


Much of the current Division II Philosophy Statement aligns with the implementation of the “I Chose” identity campaign in the mid-2000s and has not been reviewed comprehensively since that time. In accordance with the 2013 communications audit that identified the need to better explain Division II to external audiences, and in conjunction with the 2015-21 Division II Strategic Plan and the Make It Yours™ brand enhancement, it
is necessary to update the statement to reflect the refreshed brand. The proposed revision does not omit any of the philosophy’s key elements and core principles; rather, it reorganizes the division’s commitment to a balanced and inclusive approach in academics, athletics, community engagement and post-graduation success in a contemporary manner that better reflects the Make It Yours identity enhancement.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council agreed to sponsor the legislation for the 2017 Convention.

c. **Association-Wide and Common Committees.**

(1) **Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport—2017 Convention Legislation—Constitution 3—NCAA Membership—Active Membership—Conditions and Obligations of Membership—Independent Medical Care.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council sign on as a co-sponsor of a membership-sponsored proposal for the 2017 Convention that specifies that an active member institution shall establish an administrative structure that provides independent medical care and affirms the unchallengeable autonomous authority of primary athletics health care providers (team physicians and athletic trainers) to determine medical management and return-to-play decisions related to student-athletes; further, the proposal specifies that an active institution shall designate an Athletics Healthcare Administrator to oversee the institution's athletic health care administration and delivery, effective August 1, 2017.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council agreed to sign on as a co-sponsor of the membership-sponsored proposal for the 2017 Convention.

[See Page No. 4, Item 4-b-(1).]

(2) **Committee on Women’s Athletics—Minority and Women’s Enhancement Postgraduate Scholarship Increase.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council endorsed an increase in the scholarship amount from $7,500 to $8,500 for each award, effective September 2016 for disbursement in February 2017.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.
[Note that since the funds for this scholarship are paid out of Association-wide funds, this recommendation will not become effective until it is approved by the NCAA Board of Governors.]

(3) **Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council reviewed the committee’s report, discussing specifically some issues surrounding diversity and inclusion and the strides that Division II is making with its strategic initiatives. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

(4) **Joint CWA/MOIC Meeting.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council reviewed the committee’s report. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

(5) **Gender Equity Task Force.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council was updated on the work of the task force, noting that a pledge was being developed that would be a voluntary document that institutions could support to commit to establishing initiatives for achieving ethnic and racial diversity, gender diversity and inclusion, with a focus on hiring practices in intercollegiate athletics to reflect the diversity of our membership, as well as that of our nation. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council received a copy of the pledge, as developed.

(6) **Postgraduate Scholarship Committee.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council reviewed the committee’s report. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.
(7) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee’s report, noting the winner of the Jim McKay Scholarship for 2015-16 (Emalia Seto, University of Tulsa) and the winners of the Walter Byers Scholarship for 2015-16 (Katherine Riojas, University of Tulsa, and Mitchell Black, Tufts University). No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

6. OPEN FORUM AND REPORTING OUT.

Management Council. The Management Council conducted some roundtable type open forum sessions and discussed several topics, including the Make It Yours Phase One Activation; the Division II Championships Festivals; Budget Initiatives; Legislation; Division II Foundation for the Future Initiatives; Regionalization; Coaches Connection; Time Demands on Division II Student-Athletes; and the Playing Rules Oversight Panel. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received an update on the Make It Yours Phase One Activation and the success of the first year of the rollout of the brand identity. The Council was asked various questions concerning their opinion of the Make It Yours moniker and what it means to them as a president of a Division II institution. Additionally, the Council was informed that it would be asked to complete a survey on the Make It Yours activation. The Phase Two Activation will begin shortly and will include communication boxes that contain various brochures highlighting the benefits of Division II that will be targeted to Division II groups. Promotional items will also be a part of the Phase Two Activation. No action was necessary.

7. DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.

a. Division II Management Council Vice Chair Election.

Management Council. The Management Council voted to appoint Tonya Charland, senior woman administrator, Great Lakes Valley Conference, as the vice chair of the Council, effective September 1, 2016, through August 31, 2017.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council ratified the appointment.
b. Division II Management Council Chair Election Notice.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the duties and responsibilities of the chair of the Management Council and was notified that a new chair for 2017 would be elected in October. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Management Council Committee/Project Team Assignments.

Management Council. The Management Council reviewed the committee and project team assignments, noting that assignments would be open as people depart the Council and new members are elected. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Management Council/Student Athlete Advisory Committee Summit.

Management Council. The Management Council discussed the summit that was conducted the previous weekend. Comments by the Council were favorable and included things such as it being the favorite meeting of the year, providing lots of opportunities for open communication, interaction and team bonding. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

8. DIVISION II PRESIDENTS COUNCIL.

a. Vice Chair Election.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reelected Glen Jones, Henderson State University, to a second term as vice chair of the Council, effective September 1, 2016.

b. Chair Election.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council was informed that an election for a chair would take place at the October meeting, effective at the adjournment of the 2017 Convention for a period of one year. Interested persons should let the current chair or the vice president of Division II know of their interest.
9. **AFFILIATED ASSOCIATION UPDATES.**

a. **Division II Athletics Directors Association (ADA).**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the work of the Division II ADA, which included information concerning the Foundation for the Future initiative; the new AD orientation, and information on the salary survey. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. **Division II Conference Commissioners Association (CCA).**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the recent meeting of the group, held in Sedona. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. **Co-SIDA.**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the work of Co-SIDA, noting that the group is working with Division II sports information directors on a style guide. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. **Faculty Athletics Representative Association (FARA).**

Management Council. The Management Council noted the upcoming meeting of the group in November, where the results of the FAR compensation survey will be presented. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. **Minority Opportunity Athletics Administrators Association (MOAA).**

Management Council. The Management Council noted that the 9th Division II governance academy was conducted at the summer convention. The association is focusing its work on the diversity pledge and recognized Division II for its efforts in diversity. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.
f. National Association for Collegiate Women Athletics Administrators (NACWAA).

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the upcoming rally this fall. NACWAA is also working on the diversity pledge with the Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

g. National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC).

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on a successful convention held by the group, which had the highest Division II attendance to date. The NAAC committee is scheduled to meet with academic and membership affairs staff later in the month to discuss the partnership funded by the Foundation for the Future. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

10. NATIONAL OFFICE STAFF UPDATES.

a. Legal Update.

Management Council. The Management Council received a legal update on cases with which the NCAA is involved. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received a legal update on cases with which the NCAA is involved. No action was necessary.

b. Division II Spring Championships Festival.

Management Council. The Management Council received a recap on the recent Division II Springs Championships Festival, which included the highlights video, information on community service and engagement, and an update on social media. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received a recap on the recent Division II Spring Championships Festival, which included the highlights video, information on community service and engagement, and an update on social media. It was noted that total paid attendance for the 2016 Festival in Denver was 4,356, an average of just below 900 paid spectators daily during the five days of competition.
No action was necessary.

c. **Division II Community Engagement.**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on community engagement efforts within the division and specifically, at the Spring Championships Festival. The division is working on an initiative with Helper Helper, which will provide hard data for conferences and institutions to use when they speak with corporate partners and vendors with regard to community service/engagement numbers. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. **Division II Coaches’ Identity Workshop.**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the recent Identity Workshop, where Division II coaches were targeted. Again next year, coaches will have the opportunity to attend a second workshop of this kind. Additionally, the division will conduct 10 campus visits during the upcoming year and is looking for institutions that would be willing to be part of the undertaking. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. **Division II ADA Mentor Program.**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the mentor program, which had just been informed that another of its mentees, the 7th overall, was just named a Division II director of athletics.

Additionally, the Council was informed that the Coaches’ Connection Program was being expanded to include additional sports each year. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

f. **Division II Diversity Grants.**

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the three grants that are funded from Division II funds—the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant Enhancement Program; the Division II Coaches’ Enhancement Grant; and
the Division II Ethnic Minorities and Women’s Internship Grant. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

g. Division II Strategic Plan.

Management Council. The Management Council was updated on the updates to the 2015-21 Division II Strategic Plan, noting that the Division II website will track the progress of the committees on each of the strategic positioning outcome areas. This page and the resources will be updated twice a year—once just prior to the start of the academic year and, again, just prior to the Convention. The Division II priorities are built from the strategic plan, and the Foundation for the Future initiatives will also be tracked on this site.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council received the information on the strategic plan. No action was necessary.

h. Student-Athlete Insurance Coverage.

Management Council. The Management Council received information on an insurance survey that was administered to Division I institutions. The survey asked questions about a school’s insurance coverage for student-athletes and helped Division I determine what coverage exists, for how long and what student-athletes and their families are paying out-of-pocket. The Management Council recommended that the Presidents Council approve that a student-athlete insurance coverage survey, similar to the one sent in Division I in Spring of 2016, be sent to Division II member institutions in February 2017.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the dissemination of a survey, similar to the one sent in Division I, to be sent to Division II member institutions in February 2017.

i. Overview of process for appeals of Membership Committee decisions.

Management Council. The Management Council received information on the process for appeals of Membership Committee decisions; however, only those who are members of the Management Council Subcommittee met to discuss the information received. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.
11. **MEETING RECAP/THINGS TO REPORT BACK TO CONFERENCES.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council was provided with a list of topics/issues to provide to its member institutions, via each member’s preferred delivery method. These issues included: a) 2016-17 Division II Priorities; 2) 2017 NCAA Convention schedule; 3) 2017 NCAA Convention legislation; 4) Financial aid information and handouts; 5) Information on the Division II media agreement and the purchasing website; 6) information and links on the Division II Championships Festival; and 7) reminders on NCAA and Division II-specific scholarships and programs. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** No action was necessary.

12. **FUTURE MEETINGS.**

**Management Council.** The Management Council reviewed future meetings for the remainder of 2016 and 2017, noting that registration information for the 2017 Convention would be forthcoming in September. No action was necessary.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council noted future meetings. No action was necessary.

13. **ADJOURNMENT.**

**Management Council.** There being no further business to be conducted, the Management Council adjourned its business meeting for the quarter.

**Presidents Council.** The Presidents Council adjourned at 11:49 a.m. Thursday, August 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division II Management Council</th>
<th>Division II Presidents Council</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 18-19, 2016</td>
<td>August 3-4, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTENDEES</th>
<th>ATTENDEES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robin Arnold, Holy Family University</td>
<td>John Denning, Stonehill College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Beeman, Belmont Abbey College</td>
<td>Ronald Ellis, California Baptist University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Blais, Southern New Hampshire University</td>
<td>Mike Fiorentino Jr., Lock Haven University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrie Bodkins, Alderson-Broaddus College</td>
<td>Debbie Ford, University of Wisconsin-Parkside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bullock, University of the District of Columbia</td>
<td>Glen Jones, Henderson State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Campbell, Tuskegee University</td>
<td>Philip Kerstetter, University of Mount Olive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William LaForge, Delta State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gary Olson, Daemen College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division II Management Council</td>
<td>Division II Presidents Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18-19, 2016</td>
<td>August 3-4, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tonya Charland, Great Lakes Valley Conference  
Kim Duyst, California State University, Stanislaus  
Gary Gray, University of Alaska Fairbanks  
Lynn Griffin, Coker College  
Bob Hogue, Pacific West Conference  
Paul Leidig, Grand Valley State University  
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University  
Jasmyn Lindsay, Queens University of Charlotte  
Richard Loosbrock, Adams State University  
Bridget Lyons, Barry University  
Jacqie McWilliams, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association  
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference  
Ismael Pagan-Trinidad, University of Puerto Rico, Mayaguez  
Pennie Parker, Rollins College  
Lindsay Reeves, University of North Georgia  
Eric Schoh, Winona State University  
Kevin Schriver, Southwest Baptist University  
Scott Swain, Notre Dame College  
Deron Washington, Pittsburg State University  
Stan Williamson, University of West Alabama  
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University  
Griz Zimmermann, Texas A&M International University  
Elwood Robinson, Winston-Salem State University  
Mike Scales, Nyack College  
Steve Scott, Pittsburg State University  
Dene Thomas, Fort Lewis College  
David Watts, University of Texas of the Permian Basin  
M. Roy Wilson, Wayne State University  
Les Wong, San Francisco State University  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABSENTEES</th>
<th>ABSENTEES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Vinson, Cameron University</td>
<td>Cynthia Jackson-Hammond, Central State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Baldwin, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Bearby, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Brown, NCAA Division II Contractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amanda Conklin, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Emmert, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Hainline, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritza Jones, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Jones, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faith Morrison, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberta Page, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brad Robinson, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Sadowski, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juanita Sheely, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rachel Stark, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Smith, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg Summers, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cari Van Senus, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Waddell, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Willett, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Willett, Division II Contractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Wolf, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Baldwin, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Brown, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amanda Conklin, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Emmert, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritza Jones, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen McNeely, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacque McWilliams, Management Council Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Reinhardt, NCAA (recording secretary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Remy, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rachel Stark, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg Summers, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cari Van Senus, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Willett, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Wolf, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT OF

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division II Administrative Committee

August 31, 2016

ACTION ITEMS.

None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. President Council-Sponsored Proposals in Legislative Form. The Committee reviewed the proposals that were approved in concept by the Management Council and Presidents Council during their July and August meetings. The Committee approved the proposals in their legislative form.

2. Management Council Appointments to Committees and Project Teams. The Committee approved the following new appointments to committees and project teams for Management Council representatives:

   a. Tonya Charland—as vice chair of the Management Council, the following: Division II Administrative Committee, Division II Championships Committee (ex officio), and Division II Planning and Finance Committee.

   b. Laura Liesman—NCAA Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct.

   c. Steve Murray—NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport.

   d. Eric Schoh—Division II Management Council Subcommittee.

   e. Paul Leidig—chair of the Division II Management Council Subcommittee, Championships Appeals.

3. Division II Appointments.

   a. Division II Committees. The Committee approved the following appointments to Division II and Association-wide committees.

      (1) Division II Nominating Committee—Kathleen Heitzman, associate director of athletics, Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania, effective September 1, 2016.

      (2) NCAA Research Committee—Nicole Annaloro, senior woman administrator/head women’s volleyball coach, Notre Dame de Namur University, effective immediately.
b. **Division II Sports Committees.** The Committee approved the following appointments to Division II sport and playing rules committees, effective immediately, unless otherwise noted.

1. **Baseball Rules.** James C. Jackson, director of athletics, Cameron University, to replace Jason Trufant, senior associate director of athletics, Dowling College, due to Mr. Girard having left Dowling.

2. **Women’s Golf.** Susan Vail, head women’s golf coach, Wheeling Jesuit University, to replace Rebecca Mailloux, head women’s golf coach, Grand Valley State University, due to term expiration, effective September 1, 2016.

3. **Men’s and Women’s Track and Field and Cross Country Rules.** Larry Mortensen, director of athletics, Adams State University, to replace C. Anthony Grant, assistant director of athletics, Millersville University of Pennsylvania, due to Mr. Grant having resigned from the committee.

4. **Women’s Volleyball.** Josh Collins, head women’s volleyball coach, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, to replace Wendy McManus, associate director of athletics, Northwestern Oklahoma State University, due to Ms. McManus having left Northwestern Oklahoma State.

4. **Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee to Review Structure and Composition.** The Committee discussed the Ad Hoc Committee to review the Board of Governors’ structure and composition and reviewed the resolution adopted by the Board of Governors that provides a framework from which the review will take place. The Committee noted the timeline for the review and that a discussion will take place at the October in-person series of governance meetings.

5. **Other Business.** The chair thanked Gary Gray for his service as vice chair of the Management Council and to the Administrative Committee. Gary will serve another year on the Management Council prior to his term expiration date.

6. **Adjournment.** The meeting adjourned at 3:47 p.m.

*Chair: Steve A. Scott, President, Pittsburg State University*

*Staff Liaisons: Terri Steeb Gronau, Vice President of Division II*

*Maritza Jones, Director of Division II*
Attendees:
Debbie Ford, Chancellor, University of Wisconsin Parkside
Gary Gray, Director of Athletics, University of Alaska Fairbanks
Glen Jones, President, Henderson State University
Steve Scott, President, Pittsburg State University

Absentees:
Jacqie McWilliams, Commissioner, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association

Staff Present:
Amanda Conklin
Terri Steeb Gronau
Maritza Jones
Ryan Jones
Ruth Reinhardt (recording secretary)
Stephanie Quigg Smith
Karen Wolf
1. On September 19, 2016, the Administrative Committee unanimously approved the following sport committee appointments, effective immediately:

   a. **Field hockey.** **Michael McFarland**, director of athletics, Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania, to replace Matthew Finley, director of athletics, Newberry College, due to Mr. Finley having left Newberry.

   b. **Women’s golf.** A one-year term extension for **Chad Markuson**, associate director of athletics, Minnesota State University Moorhead, as no nominations were submitted for replacement.

   c. **Men’s lacrosse.** **Drew Howard**, associate director of athletics, Florida Southern College, to replace Brad Jorgensen, assistant director of athletics and head men’s lacrosse coach, Saint Leo University, due to term expiration. (A replacement had been named previously, but that person has since left Division II.)

   d. **Women’s lacrosse.** **Terry Beattie**, associate director of athletics, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, to replace Lesley Graham, head women’s lacrosse coach, Saint Leo University, due to term expiration. (A replacement had been named previously, but that person has since left Division II.)

   e. **Women’s soccer.** **Jonathan Thayil**, head men’s and women’s soccer coach, Shepherd University, to replace Todd Diuguid, director of athletics and head women’s soccer coach, University of Charleston (West Virginia), due to term expiration.

   f. **Women’s volleyball.** **Karen Hjerpe**, director of athletics, California University of Pennsylvania, to replace Daniel Kreiger, head women’s volleyball coach, Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania, due to Mr. Kreiger having left Lock Haven.

2. On October 10, 2016, the Administrative Committee approved the following appointments to the Division II Membership Committee, effective immediately.

   a. **Natalie Cullen**, senior associate director of athletics, Pittsburg State University; and

   b. **Barbara Hannum**, faculty athletics representative, Hawaii Pacific University.
REPORT OF THE  
NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS  
AUGUST 3, 2016  
MEETING 

KEY ITEMS. 

• None. 

ACTION ITEMS. 

• None. 

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS. 

1. Welcome and announcements. NCAA Board of Governors Interim Chair Jay Lemons, convened the meeting at 2 p.m. and requested members of the Board of Governors to make introductions. NCAA staff confirmed that a quorum was present. Lemons specifically welcomed new members Bud Peterson of Georgia Institute of Technology and Samuel Stanley of Stony Brook University to their first in-person Board of Governors meeting. He thanked for their service, Gene Block of the University of California, Los Angeles, Harris Pastides of the University of South Carolina, Columbia and Stan Albrecht of Utah State University who were attending their last meeting, as well as David Leebron (in absentia) of Rice University. And, he welcomed Eli Capilouto of the University of Kentucky and Steven Leath of Iowa State University, as well as Eric Kaler (in absentia) of the University of Minnesota and Philip DiStefano (in absentia) of the University of Colorado, Boulder, who were invited to observe and will begin their service on the Board of Governors immediately following the meeting. 

2. Matters unanimously approved by way of the Consent Agenda. Without discussion, the Board of Governors members reviewed the report of its April 2016 meeting and receipt of the written regulatory affairs priorities and written sports wagering update (including a letter from Las Vegas Events regarding potential bids for NCAA Championship events). It was moved and properly seconded; and 

   It was unanimously VOTED.  

   "To approve the consent agenda." 

3. NCAA President's report. NCAA President Mark Emmert further thanked outgoing members of the Board of Governors and reflected on the fact that most of the governors were relatively new to the body and only one was present when certain discussions were had on key policy issues four years ago. President Emmert briefly described the progress that has occurred in college sport over the last several years recognizing that further improvements were underway. He provided a summary of his views of key issues on the current agenda of the Board of Governors. 

   President Emmert then facilitated a discussion of the Board of Governors around the global, national and regional societal issues that impact intercollegiate athletics. The issues included a need for understanding, planning and advancement in the areas of race relations and representation, gender identity tolerance, protection against relationship violence and appreciation for differences in the membership including religious, secular and financial. Specifically, he focused the group on
the various roles at the national, conference and campus levels, recognizing that each had a role to play.

Lastly, President Emmert reflected on his recent international engagement and indicated that he planned for the Association to provide more information globally about the value of the American intercollegiate athletic system.

4. **Creation of an Association-wide Student Athlete Advisory Committee.** NCAA Executive Vice President Donald M. Remy and NCAA Chief of Staff Cari Van Senus presented to the Board of Governors a concept to create an Association-wide ad hoc committee focused on the facilitation of dialogue within the student-athlete community and providing student input on issues, policy, and the execution of key initiatives that cut across all three divisions. Remy and Van Senus described the need for such a committee, the involvement of a former Division I SAAC member in its inception and creation, and the next steps. It was moved and properly seconded; and

_It was unanimously VOTED._

_“The NCAA Board of Governors requests that the proposal to create and appoint members to a new Board of Governors Association-wide Student Athlete Advisory Committee be discussed by each of the divisional Student Athlete Advisory Committees and an initial recommendation on structure and role be provided to the Board of Governors by January 2016.”_

5. **Law, policy and governance strategic discussion.** Facilitated by NCAA Executive Vice President and Chief Legal Officer Donald M. Remy.

a. **Policies and procedures.** The Board of Governors discussed the Policies, Procedures and Legislative Authority Manual. Remy provided a historical perspective on the development of the document and highlighted specific provisions including fiduciary duties, voting procedures, secure board communications, Association-wide governance structure and committees, policymaking authority, delegations of authority, conflicts of interest, and defense and indemnification. Upon request, staff committed that a full briefing on the defense, indemnification and insurance coverage and policies would occur at a subsequent meeting. It was moved and properly seconded; and

_It was unanimously VOTED._

_“The NCAA Board of Governors approves as final the August 2016 draft of the NCAA Board of Governors Policies, Procedures & Legislative Authority Manual. The NCAA Board of Governors authorizes NCAA staff to make administrative edits to the Manual to place in the proper style and format, as well as to correct any non-substantive inconsistencies or typographical errors. The manual will be reviewed by the Board of Governors for update on an annual basis at each August Meeting.”_

b. **Government relations.** The Governors received a brief verbal report to supplement the written materials on government relations activity. Remy noted that consistent with the instructions of
the governors, significant progress had been made on the passage of daily fantasy sports laws across the country that prohibited competition on college sports. Further, Remy commented on the progress of discussions with members of Congress and their staffs on the NCAA positions regarding the health, safety and wellness of student athletes.

c. **Sport Science Institute.** Remy commented on the strategic priorities of the Sports Science Institute: cardiac health; concussion; doping and substance abuse; mental health; nutrition, sleep and performance; overuse injuries and periodization; sexual assault and interpersonal violence, athletics health care administration; and data-driven decisions. He indicated that NCAA Chief Medical Officer Brian Hainline, would present at the Presidential Breakfast on August 4, 2016 and each Governor would be able to ask questions of him at that time.

d. **Legal and litigation.** Managing Director and General Counsel Scott Bearby facilitated a strategic privileged discussion regarding four matters of ongoing litigation. It was requested and agreed that staff would publish Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) regarding the contact information production obligations required by the court in the preliminarily approved settlement in the Arrington case.

6. **NCAA Board of Governors Finance and Audit Committee report.** Finance and Audit Committee Chairman President Daniel Papp, resigned his seat on the Board of Governors effective June 20, 2016, when he retired from his presidency at Kennesaw State University. Interim Chair of the Board of Governors, Jay Lemons, was appointed acting chair of the Finance and Audit Committee and presented the report of the Committee.

a. **FY 2016-17 external and internal audit plan.** President Lemons described the Deloitte (external) financial audit plan for the 2015-16 fiscal year and the internal audit plan presented to the committee by internal audit Director Jim Brown, and indicated the committee had no concerns with the materials presented. The committee sought and received the Board’s acceptance of the plans. It was moved and properly seconded; and

   **It was unanimously VOTED.**

   “To accept the external audit plan from Deloitte for the 2016-2017 fiscal year.”

   **It further was unanimously VOTED**

   “To approve the internal audit plan from the internal audit Director for the 2016-2017 fiscal year.”

b. **NCAA Presidents recommendations and requests for FY 2016-17 budget.** President Lemons outlined the criteria by which the FY2016-17 budget requests were allocated, including President Emmert’ s goals of maintaining championships, supporting student-athlete initiatives and maximizing productivity and services to the membership. He then reported on the Association’s proposed budget for 2016-17. The proposed total budget is $945,645,239, which includes requests presented to the committee by Chief Financial Officer Kathleen McNeely, of $38,429,735.
President Lemons highlighted the following areas of the budget, indicating that the full details were included in the written materials.

- A $14.9 million increase to the Division I distribution.
- Increases to the Division II and Division III allocation of $2.7 million.
- Division I championship spend increased $3.5 million.
- A $13 million upward adjustment to better reflect 3rd party legal fees. This moves the 3rd party legal fees budget to $20 million, consistent with trends in costs and spend. This adjustment is made counter to an adjustment in ticket sales allocation which have historically been budgeted low.
- Total compensation increases of $3.8 million. For the fourth year in a row the NCAA is maintaining 514 full-time positions.

President Lemons reflected that the Committee approved the budget as proposed and recommended approval by the full board. It was moved and properly seconded; and

*It was unanimously VOTED.*

"To approve the fiscal year 2016-2017 budget."

c. **NCAA Quasi-Endowment Policy amendment.** President Lemons presented information on the Quasi-Endowment Policy. Based upon a prior action of the Board of Governors funding for the one-time $200 million Division I distribution in the spring of 2017 will be drawn from the NCAA Quasi-Endowment. As such, President Lemons reported that the Finance and Audit Committee recommends adding language to the Quasi-Endowment policy to explicitly authorize approaches to execute on this action. It was moved and properly seconded; and

*It was unanimously VOTED.*

"To add the following language to the NCAA Quasi-Endowment Policy

“The NCAA anticipates making a $200 million distribution to Division I member institutions in the spring of 2017. The NCAA may choose to incrementally raise cash needed to make this distribution over the course of up to 12 months prior to the distribution. Any cash that is raised and earmarked for the distribution will be excluded when considering the Quasi-Endowment’s actual asset allocation relative to the target allocation and permissible ranges outlined in the policy.”

d. **Third quarter fiscal year 2015-16 budget-to-actual review.** President Lemons reported together with the Chief Financial Officer that the committee reviewed a comparison of actual
revenues and expenses versus budgeted revenues and expenses during the third quarter of the current fiscal year (2014-15) and advised that the Association is on track to meet budget. President Lemons reported that the Committee understood all significant variances and had no concerns.

7. **Campus Sexual Violence report.** Hainline and Van Senus provided a report on various initiatives regarding the Association’s efforts to combat campus sexual violence through engagement, education and action. Specifically, they reported on meetings they had with Brenda Tracy and Darius Adams regarding their petition on Change.Org. Hainline and Van Senus then provided the Governors with an update on the work of the Sexual Violence Task Force, including an upcoming tool kit to be released this fall. They gave insight into the development and publication of the NCAA Handbook - “Addressing sexual assault and interpersonal violence: athletics role in supporting healthy and safe campuses.” And, they facilitated a discussion of the Governors on the creation of an Ad hoc Committee on Sexual Violence to include members internal and external to the membership. It was properly moved and seconded; and

> **It was unanimously VOTED**

> “To create an Ad hoc Committee focused on issues of sexual violence on college campuses. The Committee will be composed of college presidents and chancellors, experts in the fields of student services and assault prevention, student athletes, athletics administrators and other leaders. Among its tasks, the Committee will focus on strategies for prevention and continued education about sexual violence at colleges and universities, defining the role of the NCAA, conferences and campuses in these efforts, and specifically examine the issue of eligibility for competition of student-athletes who have been perpetrators in incidents of sexual violence.”

The Committee must provide its first report at the January 2017 meeting of the Board of Governors.

Further discussion ensued about potential legislative action for the Association led by the NCAA President. The Board expressed a consensus reaffirmation of the 2014 resolution of the then Executive Committee and directed that the same be republished as a current expression of the views of the Governors. Specifically, it also was noted that the resolution included expectations that campuses:

- Comply with campus authorities and follow campus protocol for reporting incidents of sexual violence.
- Educate student-athletes, coaches and staff about sexual violence prevention, intervention and response.
- Assure compliance with all federal and applicable state regulations related to sexual violence prevention and response.
Cooperate with, but not manage, direct, control or interfere with college or university investigations into allegations of sexual violence, ensuring investigations involving student-athletes and athletics department staff are managed in the same manner as all other students and staff on campus.

After discussion, the Board concluded that portions of the resolution should be considered for adoption into binding NCAA legislation. It was properly moved and seconded; and

It was unanimously VOTED

“To request that each of the divisions consider passage of consistent legislation that would place into NCAA by-laws expectations from the 2014 Executive Committee resolution.”

8. Ad hoc Committee on Structure and Composition. President Judy Bense reported on the successful work of the committee and discussed the report of its August 1 meeting. After discussions with each of the divisional bodies on a possible change in composition of the Governors, the Ad hoc Committee proposed that the governors endorse a resolution that reflects the sense of the divisional leadership and a path forward. It was moved and properly seconded; and

It was unanimously VOTED

“To accept the August 1, 2016 Report of the Ad hoc Committee on Structure and Composition.”

Further, it was unanimously VOTED

“That the NCAA Board of Governors adopts the following Resolution:

Board of Governors Resolution on review of its roles, responsibilities and composition.

WHEREAS the NCAA Division I Board of Directors and NCAA Divisions II and III Presidents Councils recognize the critical role the Board of Governors plays in the governance of intercollegiate athletics on behalf of the entire Association; in particular, the Governors’ role in providing final approval and oversight of the Association’s budget and strategic planning, identifying core issues that affect the Association, acting on behalf of the Association by adopting and implementing policies to resolve core issues, initiating and settling litigation, and employing the NCAA president; and

WHEREAS the Board of Governors (previously “NCAA Executive Committee”) began a recent examination of the role, function, purpose and structure of the Governors in 2013; and
WHEREAS the early results of the examination included a name change to the Board of Governors to be more aligned with similar bodies that oversee higher education matters, the creation and election of a vice chair from a division different than the chair, and the adoption and publishing of an integrity model of duties that better reflected the values underlying the constitutional duties of the Board of Governors; and

WHEREAS the Board of Governors recognized the need for an ongoing assignment to also evaluate its composition, the Governors re-established an Ad hoc Committee on Structure and Composition to conduct this examination; and

WHEREAS the composition of the Ad hoc Committee was balanced across divisions, consisting of two representatives from each division (chair and vice chair) and the Board of Governors chair; and

WHEREAS the Ad hoc Committee’s work was instrumental in evaluating and gathering input on possible new structures of the Governors, including through a membership survey and a related forum at the 2016 NCAA Convention; and

WHEREAS discussions around the possible new structures resulted in a reaffirmation that all divisions must support the Board of Governors’ role in addressing core issues impacting the Association, and that this role is best served when all divisions provide meaningful input and perspectives to address and resolve the core issues impacting intercollegiate athletics; and

WHEREAS these discussions also reaffirmed that the responsibility to identify core issues that affect the Association, and act on behalf of the Association by adopting and implementing policies to resolve core issues, should always remain with a divisionally-diverse Board of Governors; and

WHEREAS these discussions resulted in a recognition that divisional differences within the Board of Governors responsibilities should be accounted for when appropriate, particularly in the area of Division I oversight for its budget and financial matters disproportionately impacting Division I; and

WHEREAS any changes to the composition and structure to the Board of Governors should be considered in conjunction with a continued review of the issues as noted above.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED that the Board of Governors ask the Division I Board of Directors, and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils to provide an initial report to the Ad hoc Committee on Structure and Composition not later than October 2016 and that the Ad hoc Committee continue to work with the Board and Councils and provide a follow up report to the Governors in January 2017 and that final reports be presented in April 2017 that addresses the following items:
• Evaluate the integrity model of the Board of Governors and identify any areas or sub-areas within the Board of Governors’ responsibilities that may be best left to each divisional structure to address (either within the Board of Governors structure or through the Division I Board of Directors and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils).

• Having identified these issues, provide recommendations to the Ad hoc Committee to better reinforce the Association-wide commitment to addressing and resolving core issues while providing for divisional decision-making delegated authority when appropriate.

• Having identified these issues, provide recommendations to the Ad hoc Committee as to changes in the compositional structure that considers the appropriate (and potential increased) representation from Divisions I, II and/or III on the core issues.

• Recommendation as to whether the Board of Governors would be strengthened if some or all of the Board of Governors’ membership were “untethered” from the divisional presidential bodies (Division I Board of Directors, Divisions II and III Presidents Councils), thus potentially increasing the number presidents in the governance of intercollegiate athletics, while allowing for a more focused engagement in the governance structure.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a final recommendation be considered by the Board of Governors not later than April 2017.

President Lemons commented that the work of the Ad hoc Committee would continue to implement this resolution and noted that it was important to have continuity on the committee, including possibly asking members Presidents Pastides and Bense to continue to serve as ex-officio members even though their term on the Governors had expired.

9. Ad hoc Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity. President Lemons, reminded the body of the Ad hoc Committee’s Association-wide leadership and composition. In addition to President Lemons, Susquehanna University (Division III), Chancellor Deborah Ford, University of Wisconsin, Parkside (Division II) and President Michael Drake, The Ohio State University (Division I) serve as co-chairs. In his reflections to the Governors, President Lemons described the progress of the Ad hoc Committee initiatives. One of those initiatives is to seek broad-based support for a voluntary membership pledge. The objective of the pledge is to promote diversity, gender equity and inclusion in hiring practices across the membership and the national office.

NCAA Chief Inclusion Officer Bernard Franklin discussed the feedback received from the membership on the pledge and the support for the current version. Franklin further discussed the planned process for the rollout of the pledge. He facilitated a conversation of the Governors, receiving additional favorable input and requests that they each be given immediate opportunities
to subscribe to the pledge as representatives of their colleges and universities. It was moved and properly seconded; and

*It was unanimously VOTED*

The NCAA Board of Governors formally adopts the following “NCAA Pledge and Commitment to Promoting Diversity and Gender Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics” as the position of the Association with an expectation that each NCAA chief executive assure that his/her institution commits and adheres to its principles and values.

“Consistent with our mission and values, [NAME OF NCAA MEMBER HERE], a member institution of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), pledges to specifically commit to establishing initiatives for achieving ethnic and racial diversity, gender equity and inclusion with a focus and emphasis on hiring practices in intercollegiate athletics to reflect the diversity of our membership and our nation.

“We recognize and value the experiences individuals from diverse backgrounds bring to intercollegiate athletics. To that end, we will strive to identify, recruit and interview individuals from diverse backgrounds in an effort to increase their representation and retention as commissioners, athletics directors, coaches and other athletics leadership positions. As part of this commitment we will also engage in a regular diversity, inclusion and equity review to inform campus policy and diversity initiatives.

“We understand this to be a collective responsibility we owe to student-athletes, staff, our athletics programs and the entire campus community.”

10. **Championship host bidding criteria.** The Governors received a report from NCAA Executive Vice President Mark Lewis and Bearby on actions taken by the Ad hoc Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity, meeting the Governors requirement that when awarding contracts to host events, the selection process will include as one of many criteria that each bidder must provide a statement certifying its ability to deliver and maintain an environment that is safe, healthy and free of discrimination.

Lewis and Bearby described the questionnaire that had been issued to bidders and the process for its completion together with the planned process for completion of a similar requirement for those who previously have been awarded bids to host championships and other NCAA non-championship events. Lewis facilitated a discussion of the planned methodology to review bids, including the role of the staff, the championships committees and the Ad hoc Committee. It was noted that some of the decisions on access to championships may require the input of the full board of governors.
11. **Report from the Executive Committee and election of new chair.** President Lemons reported on matters considered and concluded in the Executive Committee meeting earlier in the day including management’s performance and compensation plans. Further, he reported that the Executive Committee unanimously nominated President Bud Peterson to serve as the next chair of the Board of Governors. Taking the Executive Committee’s nomination as a motion,

*It was unanimously VOTED*

*That President Bud Peterson of Georgia Institute of Technology, having met all requirements, will serve as the chair of the board of governors commencing immediately for a period of two years thereafter unless otherwise modified.*

12. **Executive session.** The Governors concluded its meeting in executive session to discuss various administrative matters.

13. **Adjournment.** The meeting was adjourned at approximately 6 p.m.

14. **Future meeting dates.**

- October 26, 2016, NCAA national office.

*Board of Governors interim chair: Jay Lemons, president of Susquehanna University.*

*Staff liaisons: Donald M. Remy, law, policy and governance.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attendees- Board of Governors Only</th>
<th>Absentees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stan Albrecht, Utah State University</td>
<td>John Hitt, University of Central Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gene Block, University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td>David Leebron, Rice University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTG. Robert Caslen, Jr., United States Military Academy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Cureton, University of Northwestern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Emmert, NCAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dianne Harrison, California State University, Northridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendell Jones, Jr., Henderson State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Jay Lemons, Susquehanna University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod McDavis, Ohio University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacqie McWilliams (Non-Voting), Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Pastides, University of South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker Pattillo, Stephen F. Austin State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bud Peterson, Georgia Institute of Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Phillips, Northwestern University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey Ranieri, State University of New York, Oneonta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Savoie, University of Louisiana, Lafayette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk Schulz, Kansas State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Scott, Pittsburg State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Stanley, Stony Brook University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Report is not final until approval of the Board of Governors*
### Other Participants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scott Bearby</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Boylan</td>
<td>United States Military Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eli Capilouto</td>
<td>University of Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn Durham</td>
<td>Georgia Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Dutcher</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly Fort</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Franklin</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terri Steeb Gronau</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry &quot;Neal&quot; Hilderbrand</td>
<td>U.S. Military Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Leath</td>
<td>Iowa State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Lennon</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Lewis</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver Luck</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen McNeely</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald M. Remy</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cari Van Senus</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dave Schnase</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Schwarb</td>
<td>NCAA staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cory Stamp</td>
<td>U.S. Military Academy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT OF THE
DIVISION II PLANNING AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

August 3, 2016, Meeting

ACTION ITEMS.

None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. April 2016 Committee Report. The committee reviewed and approved the report from the April 27 Planning and Finance Committee meeting.

2. Division II Conference Grant Program Guidelines and Principles. The committee reviewed the guidelines and principles for the conference grant program. This document governs the grant program and is used to evaluate each conference’s report. Decisions made by the committee are final.

3. Report on Uses of Carry-Over Dollars from 2014-15 Funding. The committee reviewed the listing of requests for carry-over dollars from 2014-15 to 2015-16. The committee noted that all carry over dollars from 2014-15 were used and the committee requested additional follow-up, where necessary. Per the conference grant program guidelines and principles, conferences are required to use their carry-over funds within the next 12-month period. Additionally, if a conference has unused carry-over funds after the 12-month period, it must provide a rationale for future use of the funds or the unused amount will be deducted from the next year’s grant allocation.

4. 2015-16 Conference Grant Reports. The committee reviewed the 2015-16 annual reports from the 24 Division II conferences. When the committee had a question concerning a report, staff was directed to follow up with the conference concerning the subject matter. The committee approved nine reports with no changes and 14 reports pending clarification by the conference on minor items contained within the reports that will be reviewed by the Division II staff.

Mountain East Conference. The Mountain East Conference’s report was considered incomplete by the committee, lacking detail and pertinent information. The committee expressed significant concerns with this conference’s report due to the fact that this is the second year that a rewrite is required. The committee took the following actions:

a. The conference’s grant funds for 2016-17 will be reduced by $1,715 for impermissible use of grant dollars.
b. The conference will be selected for an audit in the upcoming cycle.

c. The conference will be placed on conference ‘watch’ and the conference president will be copied on all correspondence to the commissioner with regard to the conference grant program. Further, that the chair of the Planning and Finance Committee will conduct a teleconference with the conference’s president to make him/her aware of the severity of the situation and that, if changes and improvements are not made, dollars will be withheld in future years.

d. A site visit that focuses on a review of the prior year and current year conference grant information will be conducted by NCAA staff to offer education and assistance regarding grant program expectations.

The committee asked to review the updated Mountain East Conference’s report during its teleconference in September, after which a final determination will be made.

The committee asked staff to contact the Division II commissioners to let them know the status of their reports and to advise them on necessary actions to ensure funding for the 2016-17 academic year.

5. **Requests for Carry-Over Dollars from 2015-16 Funding.** The committee reviewed the amounts requested as carry-over from 2015-16 funding to the 2016-17 grant cycle, as follows:

**East Coast Conference** $1,386

The committee approved the carry-over amount for this conference, as requested, with the request that staff track on making sure that the amount is used in the next fiscal year.

In addition to the amount above that was requested as carryover, there were two other conferences whose total amounts spent did not equal the total allocation.

a. **Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference**—The conference did not report the use of $1,500, nor did it request to carry over the amount for the following year. The conference grant guidelines state that if the conference does not request to carry over any unspent dollars, those dollars will be deducted from the next year’s allocation.

b. **Mountain East Conference**—In the strategic positioning outcome area of Academics and Life Skills, the conference entered a strategy titled, “Carryover
Request” in the amount of $1,544. This dollar amount was needed to take the conference to its 10 percent minimum in the SPO area. This should have been accounted for as carry over funds in the overall summary of funds spent and, had it been accounted for in this manner, the conference would have fallen under its 10 percent minimum in this area.

The committee approved that these funds be withheld from the September 2016 allocation to these conferences.

6. **Special Recognition for Conference Grant Reporting and Uses.** The committee reviewed the history of special recognition awards, as well as those strategies that had been submitted by the conference and committee and staff members as exemplary for 2015-16. The committee approved the following conferences to be recognized for exemplary grant reporting and/or exemplary programs in 2015-16:

For Outstanding Improvement in Report Submission ($1,500 Recognition Award):
- Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association
- Gulf South Conference
- Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

For Exemplary Strategies ($1,000 Recognition Award per Strategy):
- Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference
  - Academic & Life Skills—Tutorial Expenses
- Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference
  - Athletics Operations and Compliance—Compliance Workshop
- Conference Carolinas
  - Diversity and Inclusion—Internships
- East Coast Conference
  - Diversity and Inclusion—Funds for Minority/Female Positions
- Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference
  - Academics and Life Skills—GLIAC Summer SAAC Retreat
- Great Lakes Valley Conference
  - Diversity and Inclusion—“GLVC is Me” PSAs
- Great Northwest Athletic Conference
  - Membership and Positioning Initiatives—Conference Magazine

With the three $1,500 awards and the seven $1,000 awards, the total funds for exemplary reports or initiatives is $11,500.

The committee approved increasing the amount of funds used for exemplary report writing or initiatives from a maximum of $5,000 per year to $10,000 per year.
7. **Fines for Late Submissions.** The committee noted that all conferences submitted their grant reports by the deadline. No fines were levied against conferences for this grant cycle.

With the request from several conferences to have the system open for a longer period of time each year, the staff developed a timeline from this year’s reports that showed the experience for each conference concerning the first date/time that each conference had logged in to the system, as well as the date/time that the report was submitted. Staff will attempt to get any enhancements that need to be done to the system completed early and open the system next year in early February.

8. **Conference Audit Selections.** The committee selected three conferences to be audited in the upcoming fiscal year—Conference Carolinas, Mountain East Conference and Peach Belt Conference. Conferences to be audited, unless they are selected for specific reasons, are selected randomly. Audits will be performed by an internal NCAA auditor and completed in the December to February timeframe.

9. **Affiliate Organizations’ Reports and Requests.** The committee reviewed the reports from the five affiliated organizations that receive Division II grants. The committee approved a $50,000 grant to each of the following organizations: Division II Athletics Directors Association; Division II Conference Commissioners Association; Division II Faculty Athletics Representative Association; and the National Association of Collegiate Women’s Athletic Administrators. The committee approved a $49,000 grant to the Minority Opportunities and Athletics Association, due to a $1,000 amount that was left unspent in 2015-16.

10. **Division II Foundation for the Future Initiative.** The committee received an update on Helper Helper, which was one of the initiatives that received funding from the Foundation for the Future initiative.

11. **Division II Budget Information.** The committee received the budget-to-actual document for the period ending May 31, 2016, a verbal update on 2016-17 budget requests and information on the updated long-range budget.

12. **Division II 2015-2021 Strategic Plan.** The committee received an update on the implementation of the Division II strategic plan, as well as a demonstration on how the plan is displayed on the NCAA website.

13. **Division II Enhancement Fund Policies and Procedures.** The committee reviewed and approved the changes that had been made to the enhancement fund policy.
The committee also discussed the issue of a conference neglecting to report a sport that it sponsors, whether by omission or because the conference was uninformed about whether the sport was permissible. In some cases, conferences had requested to receive funds retroactively, once the omission or error was discovered.

The committee noted that conferences receive several communications throughout the year with regard to their sports-sponsorship and revenue distribution forms and that conferences have a responsibility to double check the information provided. Staff will attempt to do more in-depth education with conferences; however, the committee determined that the onus is on the conference to return complete and accurate information. The committee agreed to not provide any type of retroactive pay for these funds.

14. **Division II Membership Fund.** The committee tabled the discussion on the Division II Membership Fund until its September teleconference.

15. **Update on New Media Agreement.** The committee was updated on the new media agreement, which runs 2025-2032. Specific details of the agreement were discussed and, the committee noted that, overall, the agreement is very good and provides stability for the NCAA and Division II.

16. **Future Meetings and Teleconferences.** The committee reviewed the upcoming teleconference dates. No action was necessary.

17. **Adjournment.** The meeting adjourned at 2:03 p.m.

*Committee Chair: Glen Jones, President, Henderson State University*
*Staff Liaisons: Terri Steeb Gronau, Maritza Jones, Ryan Jones and Andrea Worlock*

*Attendees:*

Curtis Campbell, Tuskegee University
Mike Fiorentino, Lock Haven University
Debbie Ford, University of Wisconsin, Parkside
Gary Gray, University of Alaska Fairbanks
Glen Jones, Henderson State University, *chair*
Bridget Lyons, Barry University
Jacqie McWilliams, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association
Steve Scott, Pittsburg State University
Les Wong, San Francisco State University
Others in Attendance:

Gary Brown, Division II Contractor
Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA
Maritza Jones, NCAA
Ryan Jones, NCAA
Ann Martin, NCAA
Kathleen McNeely, NCAA
Faith Morrison, NCAA
Ruth Reinhardt, NCAA, Recording Secretary
Andrea Worlock, NCAA
ACTION ITEMS.

None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. August 2016 Planning and Finance Committee Report. The committee approved the report from the August 3, 2016, meeting, as presented.

2. Division II Conference Grant Updates.

   a. Discussion with Mountain East Conference’s President. The committee was updated on a discussion that the chair conducted with the chair of the Mountain East Conference’s presidential body, which centered around the conference’s grant report.

      The chair reiterated the actions of the committee with regard to the conference (see report from August 3, 2016, Planning and Finance Committee meeting).

   b. Mountain East Conference’s 2015-16 Conference Grant Report Rewrite. The committee reviewed the rewrite of the 2015-16 report from the Mountain East Conference. The rewrite was accepted by the committee. The committee was reminded that the actions noted in the August 3 meeting report would remain and that the conference’s payment for 2016-17 would be reduced by $1,715 for impermissible use of grant dollars.

   c. Conferences’ Follow Up.

      (1) Withholdings. The committee noted that the staff had completed teleconferences and/or sent emails to the other 23 Division II conferences with regard to their 2015-16 reports. Conferences that were asked to edit certain areas of their reports or explain specific items within complied with the committee’s requests, as determined at the August meeting. With the exception of the Mountain East Conference, funds were scheduled to be disbursed the week of September 19. Conferences receiving less than the full allocation for 2016-17 follow:

      (a) Great Lakes Valley Conference--$250 was withheld from the conference’s 2016-17 disbursement for impermissible use of funds,
which included the use of conference grant dollars for professional dues.

(b) Great Northwest Athletic Conference--$200 was withheld from the conference’s 2016-17 disbursement for impermissible use of funds, which included the use of conference grant dollars for professional dues.

(c) Pacific West Conference--$800 was withheld from the conference’s 2016-17 disbursement for impermissible use of funds, which included commissioner travel.

(2) Carry Over Funds. The committee noted carry over funds from 2015-16 to 2016-17 for one conference, as follows:

- East Coast Conference--$1,386 in the Strategic Positioning Outcome area of Athletics Operations and Compliance.

3. Division II Membership Fund. The committee discussed the information with regard to the Division II Membership Fund, which was established in 2007 as a means of strengthening the Division II membership. The fund has evolved over the years, with the selection committee considering over 100 applications in the past seven years.

The committee also reviewed the recommendations from the Championships Committee and Membership Committee, which consisted of maintaining the fund for membership-related expenses and grants related to positioning initiatives. Ultimately, the Committee noted that priorities for the division are changing; therefore, the committee voted to discontinue the fund as it is currently outlined. The Committee agreed that it will include in the Division II Conference Grant Program, as a permissible expense, the ability to use grant dollars, particularly in the area of member stabilization.

In addition, the Committee will make determinations at its April 2017 meeting on how the funds that have been annually allocated to the Membership Fund will be used.

4. Future Meetings and Teleconferences. The committee noted future teleconferences and meetings.

Committee Chair: Glendell Jones Jr., Henderson State University

Staff Liaisons: Terri Steeb Gronau and Maritza S. Jones, Division II Governance.
### NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee

**September 28, 2016, Teleconference**

**Attendees:**
- Curtis Campbell, Tuskegee University
- Tonya Charland, Great Lakes Valley Conference
- Mike Fiorentino, Lock Haven University
- Debbie Ford, University of Wisconsin Parkside
- Glendell Jones Jr., Henderson State University
- Bridget Lyons, Barry University
- Steve Scott, Pittsburg State University
- Les Wong, San Francisco State University

**Absentees:**
- Jacqie McWilliams, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association

**NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:**
- Terri Steeb Gronau, Division II Governance
- Maritza S. Jones, Division II Governance
- Ryan Jones, Division II Governance
- Andrea Worlock, Administrative Services
## The National Collegiate Athletic Association

### 2015-16 Division II Budget-to-Actual Results as of August 31, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014-15 Year-end Actual</th>
<th>2015-16 Budget</th>
<th>2015-16 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Budget vs. Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division II 4.37% Revenue Allocation</td>
<td>40,731,369</td>
<td>41,747,369</td>
<td>41,747,369</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
<td>247,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>40,978,369</td>
<td>41,747,369</td>
<td>41,747,369</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Championships Expense:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Championships Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DII M Championships</td>
<td>7,473</td>
<td></td>
<td>917</td>
<td>(917)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>2,088,820</td>
<td>2,132,890</td>
<td>2,098,452</td>
<td>43,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>1,526,932</td>
<td>1,866,040</td>
<td>1,438,900</td>
<td>427,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Country</td>
<td>490,790</td>
<td>517,160</td>
<td>525,914</td>
<td>(8,754)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
<td>1,687,773</td>
<td>1,949,249</td>
<td>1,840,463</td>
<td>108,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>795,114</td>
<td>875,500</td>
<td>817,291</td>
<td>58,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse</td>
<td>274,587</td>
<td>250,710</td>
<td>198,430</td>
<td>52,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/D Track</td>
<td>274,587</td>
<td>250,710</td>
<td>198,430</td>
<td>52,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D Track</td>
<td>384,146</td>
<td>514,500</td>
<td>398,557</td>
<td>115,943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Men's Championships Expenses</strong></td>
<td>10,504,475</td>
<td>11,648,539</td>
<td>10,757,154</td>
<td>891,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Championships Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DII W Championships</td>
<td>7,473</td>
<td></td>
<td>917</td>
<td>(917)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>2,160,444</td>
<td>1,758,710</td>
<td>1,594,744</td>
<td>163,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Basketball Championship</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>212,180</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Country</td>
<td>476,992</td>
<td>514,820</td>
<td>456,702</td>
<td>58,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Hockey</td>
<td>259,033</td>
<td>223,100</td>
<td>145,127</td>
<td>77,973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>469,748</td>
<td>587,920</td>
<td>518,081</td>
<td>69,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse</td>
<td>305,304</td>
<td>490,720</td>
<td>583,875</td>
<td>(93,155)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/D Track</td>
<td>549,248</td>
<td>589,490</td>
<td>535,355</td>
<td>54,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O/D Track</td>
<td>770,760</td>
<td>765,070</td>
<td>797,637</td>
<td>(32,567)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>1,143,257</td>
<td>1,306,758</td>
<td>1,276,874</td>
<td>29,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball</td>
<td>1,879,325</td>
<td>1,962,700</td>
<td>1,812,448</td>
<td>150,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming and Diving</td>
<td>413,030</td>
<td>555,900</td>
<td>418,547</td>
<td>137,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>547,159</td>
<td>745,800</td>
<td>532,653</td>
<td>213,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>1,366,927</td>
<td>1,205,110</td>
<td>1,257,112</td>
<td>(52,002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowing</td>
<td>248,608</td>
<td>280,160</td>
<td>232,867</td>
<td>47,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Women's Championships Expenses</strong></td>
<td>10,597,309</td>
<td>11,236,258</td>
<td>10,375,119</td>
<td>861,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Championships Expense</strong></td>
<td>21,101,784</td>
<td>23,409,797</td>
<td>21,132,272</td>
<td>1,752,525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Program Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014-15 Year-end Actual</th>
<th>2015-16 Budget</th>
<th>2015-16 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Budget vs. Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enhancement Fund</td>
<td>5,746,158</td>
<td>6,057,600</td>
<td>6,057,491</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Distribution</td>
<td>1,505,052</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>999,999</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for the Future</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Reimbursement (from surplus)</td>
<td>525,000</td>
<td>525,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Alliance Matching Grant</td>
<td>495,229</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>590,372</td>
<td>209,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Planning</td>
<td>723,192</td>
<td>1,350,858</td>
<td>1,211,241</td>
<td>139,617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Completion</td>
<td>282,441</td>
<td>441,000</td>
<td>388,228</td>
<td>52,772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARA Grant</td>
<td>29,885</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>48,296</td>
<td>1,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACWAA Grant</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-SIDA Academic Program</td>
<td>39,500</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>51,555</td>
<td>(1,555)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Commissioners Association Grant</td>
<td>42,478</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Directors Association Support</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>36,500</td>
<td>13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOAA</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student-Athlete Gov. Fund</td>
<td>15,985</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Festival</td>
<td>567,999</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>561,782</td>
<td>(61,782)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identity Initiative (Marketing)</td>
<td>44,447</td>
<td>159,000</td>
<td>83,987</td>
<td>75,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Championships and Regular Season Television</td>
<td>1,397,747</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
<td>1,799,232</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Conference</td>
<td>238,667</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>332,089</td>
<td>17,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Development Initiative</td>
<td>62,025</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Coaches Grant</td>
<td>236,355</td>
<td>320,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>320,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Education</td>
<td>134,453</td>
<td>155,000</td>
<td>147,840</td>
<td>7,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Conference</td>
<td>376,325</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Grants</td>
<td>3,002,828</td>
<td>3,240,000</td>
<td>3,053,560</td>
<td>186,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Fund</td>
<td>63,150</td>
<td>158,148</td>
<td>111,300</td>
<td>46,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Education</td>
<td>58,177</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>68,167</td>
<td>231,833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentoring Program</td>
<td>64,796</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>70,449</td>
<td>(15,449)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Revenue Insurance</td>
<td>163,500</td>
<td>175,000</td>
<td>122,880</td>
<td>52,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional and Exploratory Membership</td>
<td>163,988</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>131,102</td>
<td>(131,102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>95,372</td>
<td>190,000</td>
<td>154,875</td>
<td>35,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Program Expenses</td>
<td>15,699,749</td>
<td>18,451,606</td>
<td>16,695,945</td>
<td>1,755,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Championship and Initiatives Overhead</td>
<td>850,000</td>
<td>975,000</td>
<td>975,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Program and Overhead Expenses</td>
<td>16,549,749</td>
<td>19,426,606</td>
<td>17,670,945</td>
<td>1,755,661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Division II Expenses (Note 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2014-15 Year-end Actual</th>
<th>2015-16 Budget</th>
<th>2015-16 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Budget vs. Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess Revenue/Trust Allocation over Expense</td>
<td>3,326,836</td>
<td>(1,089,034)</td>
<td>2,944,152</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Year Membership Trust Balance</td>
<td>32,102,870</td>
<td>35,429,706</td>
<td>35,429,706</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Trust Balance (Note 1 and 2)</td>
<td>35,429,706</td>
<td>34,340,672</td>
<td>38,373,858</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note 1:** Includes approximately $2.86 million as noted on the long range budget earmarked for championships.

**Note 2:** Budget includes joint championships initiatives

**Note 3:** Budget includes approximately $3.3 million surplus from 2014-15
## NOMINEES
October 2016 Elections for 2017-21 Term of Office

### Region 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Anthony</th>
<th>Jenkins</th>
<th>President</th>
<th>West Virginia State University</th>
<th>304/766-3111</th>
<th><a href="mailto:anthony.jenkins@wvstateu.edu">anthony.jenkins@wvstateu.edu</a></th>
<th>5000 Fairlawn Avenue Institute, WV 25112</th>
<th>Mountain East Conference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*President Jenkins was nominated by Reid Amos, commissioner of the Mountain East Conference. He is eligible for the Region 1 and the at-large position.*
### Region 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Conference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Connie</td>
<td>Gores</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>507/537-6272</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Connie.gores@smsu.edu">Connie.gores@smsu.edu</a></td>
<td>1501 State Street Marshall, MN 56258</td>
<td>Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**President Gores self-nominated and was also nominated by Anne Blackhurst, president, Minnesota State University Moorhead. She is not an ethnic minority. Would be eligible for either a Region 3 or at-large position.**

| Dr.         | Mark      | Lombardi   | President                                        | 314/529-9330 | president@maryville.edu | 13664 Conway Road St. Louis, MO 63141 | Great Lakes Valley Conference |

**President Lombardi self-nominated. He is not an ethnic minority; from Region 3.**

| Dr.         | Merta     | Martin     | President                                        | 785/628-4231 | m3martin@fhsu.edu | 600 Park Street Hays, KS 67601 | Mid America Intercollegiate Athletics Association |

**President Martin was nominated by Bob Boerigter, commissioner of the MIAA. President Martin is an ethnic minority and would be eligible for either a Region 3 or an at-large position.**

| Dr.         | Kevin     | Rome       | President                                        | 573/681-5042 | romek@lincolnu.edu | 820 Chestnut Street Jefferson City, MO 65101 | Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association |

**President Rome was nominated by Bob Boerigter, commissioner of the MIAA. He is a minority; from Region 3. Would be eligible for either a Region 3 or at-large position.**

| Dr.         | Cheryl    | Schrader   | Chancellor                                       | 573/341-4116 | Chancellor@mst.edu | 206 Parker Hall, 300 W. 13th Street Rolla, MO 65409 | Great Lakes Valley Conference |

**Chancellor Schrader was nominated by Debbie Ford, University of Wisconsin Parkside. Would be eligible for either a Region 3 or an at-large position.**
| Dr. Michael D. Shonrock | President Lindenwood University | 636/949-4900 | michael.shonrock@lindenwood.edu | 209 South Kingshighway St. Charles, MO 63301 | Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association |

President Shonrock self-nominated. He is not an ethnic minority; from Region 3.
At-Large

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dr.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>University/Institute</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Conference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Connie Gores</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Southwest Minnesota State University</td>
<td>507/537-6272</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Connie.gores@smsu.edu">Connie.gores@smsu.edu</a></td>
<td>1501 State Street, Marshall, MN 56258</td>
<td>Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Anthony Jenkins</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>West Virginia State University</td>
<td>304/766-3111</td>
<td><a href="mailto:anthony.jenkins@wvstateu.edu">anthony.jenkins@wvstateu.edu</a></td>
<td>5000 Fairlawn Avenue, Institute, WV 25112</td>
<td>Mountain East Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Merta Martin</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Fort Hays State University</td>
<td>785/628-4231</td>
<td><a href="mailto:m3martin@fhsu.edu">m3martin@fhsu.edu</a></td>
<td>600 Park Street, Hays, KS 67601</td>
<td>Mid America Intercollegiate Athletics Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Kevin Rome</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Lincoln University</td>
<td>573/681-5042</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rome@lincolnu.edu">rome@lincolnu.edu</a></td>
<td>820 Chestnut Street, Jefferson City, MO 65101</td>
<td>Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Cheryl Schrader</td>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>Missouri Institute of Science and Technology</td>
<td>573/341-4116</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Chancellor@mst.edu">Chancellor@mst.edu</a></td>
<td>206 Parker Hall, 300 W. 13th Street, Rolla, MO 65409</td>
<td>Great Lakes Valley Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*President Gores self-nominated and was also nominated by Anne Blackhurst, president, Minnesota State University Moorhead. She is not an ethnic minority. Would be eligible for either a Region 3 or at-large position.*

*President Jenkins was nominated by Reid Amos, commissioner of the Mountain East Conference. He would be eligible Region 1 or the at-large position.*

*President Martin was nominated by Bob Boerigter, commissioner of the MIAA. President Martin is an ethnic minority and would be eligible for either a Region 3 or an at-large position.*

*President Rome was nominated by Bob Boerigter, commissioner of the MIAA. He is a minority; from Region 3. Would be eligible for either a Region 3 or at-large position.*

*Chancellor Schrader was nominated by Debbie Ford, University of Wisconsin Parkside. Would be eligible for either a Region 3 or an at-large position.*
The Presidents Council will elect a new chair to replace President Scott at its October 27 meeting.

Listed below are the duties and responsibilities of the Division II Presidents Council chair:

1. Serve as a spokesperson for Division II;
2. Preside at Division II Presidents Council meetings;
3. Preside at the Division II business session at the annual Convention;
4. Serve as a member of the Association's Board of Governors;
5. Serve as chair of the Division II Administrative Committee; and
6. Serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the Division II Budget/Finance Committee.

The elected individual will take office at the conclusion of the 2017 NCAA Convention and serve a one-year term.

President Glen Jones, Henderson State University, has been nominated to serve as the chair for 2017 for a one-year term. At the conclusion of his first term as chair, President Jones would be able to seek re-election if he so desires, as his term on the Presidents Council does not expire until January 2019.
Committee Positions on Membership-Sponsored
Proposals for the 2017 NCAA Convention

**NCAA Proposal No. 2-10 (1-3) -- Recruiting -- Recruiting Calendars -- Football -- Contact Period -- Monday After Thanksgiving.**

Committee Positions:

a. The Championships Committee agreed to **take no position** on this proposal.

b. The Football Committee agreed to **support** this proposal. The committee noted that it makes sense to allow the contact period to begin on a Monday, rather than the arbitrarily determined December 1 date, as most institutions have resumed classes on that Monday after the Thanksgiving break.

c. The Legislation Committee agreed to **support** this proposal. The committee noted that this change will more closely align the winter recruiting period in football with the Division I FBS and FCS football recruiting calendars.

d. The Management Council agreed to **support** this proposal. The Council agreed with the rationale of the Football Committee and the Legislation Committee, noting that the change will more closely align the winter recruiting period in football with the recruiting calendars in Division I.
No. 2-10 (1-3) RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- FOOTBALL -- CONTACT PERIOD -- MONDAY AFTER THANKSGIVING

Intent: In football, to revise the recruiting calendar to begin the winter contact period on the Monday after Thanksgiving.

Bylaws: Amend 13.17.3, as follows:

13.17.3 Football. The following contact and evaluation periods apply to football:

[13.17.3-(a) through 13.17.3-(c) unchanged.]

(d) December 1, The Monday after Thanksgiving through 30 days after the Saturday after the initial date for signing the National Letter of Intent [except for (1) and (2) below]: Contact Period

[13.17.3-(d)-(1) through 13.17.3-(g) unchanged.]

Source: Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Northeast-10 Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2017

Rationale: Currently, the winter contact period begins on December 1. In most years, December 1 falls in the middle or end of week. The Monday following Thanksgiving is a more appropriate day to begin this contact period as both collegiate institutions and secondary schools have resumed classes following the Thanksgiving break.
MEMORANDUM

September 30, 2016

TO: NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council.
FROM: Amanda Conklin
       Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II
       Stephanie Quigg Smith
       Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II
       Karen Wolf
       Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs.

SUBJECT: 2017 NCAA Convention Division II Legislation Groupings.

NCAA staff has reviewed the 18 proposals that have been properly sponsored for the 2017 NCAA Convention. The following recommendations are for the consideration of the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council to determine how these proposals should be grouped, for purposes of production of the 2017 NCAA Convention Division II Official Notice for the Division II business session Saturday, January 21, 2017. Please refer to the 2017 NCAA Convention Division II Second Publication of Proposed Legislation that is included as Supplement No. 7 in your materials. The proposal numbers in parenthesis listed below refer to the SPOPL.

Consent Package

No. 2017-1 (2-3) Amateurism – Competition-Related Expenses from an Outside Sponsor

No. 2017-2 (2-4) Amateurism – Payment Based on Performance – From Amateur Team or Event Sponsor in Individual Sports

No. 2017-3 (2-5) Amateurism – Involvement with Professional Teams – Tryouts – Tryouts After Enrollment – Tryout at Any Time


No. 2017-5 (2-7) Recruiting – Contacts and Evaluations – Contactable Prospective Student-Athletes – Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athletes – Removal of Requirement to Obtain Permission from NAIA Institution

No. 2017-6 (2-8) Recruiting – Offers and Inducements – Institutional Pre-Enrollment Fees
No. 2017-7 (2-9) Recruiting – Recruiting Materials – Elimination of Conference Restrictions


**Presidents Council Grouping**

*No. 2017-10 (2-17) Division Membership – Membership Requirements – Philosophy Statement

*No. 2017-11 (2-2) Eligibility – Academic Misconduct

*No. 2017-12 (2-1) NCAA Membership – Conditions and Obligations of Membership – Independent Medical Care

**Financial Aid Review Grouping**


**Recruiting**

*No. 2017-16 (2-10) Recruiting – Recruiting Calendars – Football – Contact Period – Monday After Thanksgiving [Football Only Vote]
Eligibility


Playing and Practice Seasons


Those proposals marked with an asterisk (*) have been identified by staff as recommendations for roll-call votes. The Management Council and/or Presidents Council may delete from or make additions to these recommendations.

Staff recommends a roll-call vote on nine of the 18 proposals during the Saturday business session. All remaining proposals are grouped in the consent package, which requires one paddle vote for adoption. If a proposal(s) is removed from the consent package during the business session, such proposal(s) would be voted on separately by a paddle vote.

Note: Proposal Nos. 2017-1 (2-3), 2017-2 (2-4), 2017-3 (2-5), 2017-4 (2-6), 2017-5 (2-7), 2017-6 (2-8) and 2017-7 (2-9) have an immediate effective date and will require a separate vote on the effective date only if a proposal(s) is pulled from the Consent Package.

Note: Proposal No. 2017-16 (2-10) is a football-only vote. Only those institutions and conferences that sponsor football may vote on this proposal.

AC/SQS/KW:jcw
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Presidents Council Position (Source)</th>
<th>Speaker (Back-Up)</th>
<th>Topical Grouping</th>
<th>Type of Vote</th>
<th>FARA Position</th>
<th>SAAC Position</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017-1 (2-3)</td>
<td>AMATEURISM -- COMPETITION-RELATED EXPENSES FROM AN OUTSIDE SPONSOR</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Campbell)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-2 (2-4)</td>
<td>AMATEURISM -- PAYMENT BASED ON PERFORMANCE -- FROM AMATEUR TEAM OR EVENT SPONSOR IN INDIVIDUAL SPORTS</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Blais)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-3 (2-5)</td>
<td>AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- TRYOUTS -- TRYOUTS AFTER ENROLLMENT -- TRYOUT AT ANY TIME</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Reeves)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-4 (2-6)</td>
<td>AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PERMISSIBLE -- INSTITUTIONAL, CHARITABLE, EDUCATIONAL OR NONPROFIT PROMOTIONS -- MONETARY AND EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Bodkins)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-5 (2-7)</td>
<td>RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- CONTACTABLE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- REMOVAL OF REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN PERMISSION FROM NAIA INSTITUTION</td>
<td>Immediate, for prospective student-athletes transferring for the 2017-18 academic year and thereafter.</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Beeman)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-6 (2-8)</td>
<td>RECRUITING -- OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS -- INSTITUTIONAL PRE-ENROLLMENT FEES</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Arnold)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-7 (2-9)</td>
<td>RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ELIMINATION OF CONFERENCE RESTRICTIONS</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Hogue)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If proposal is pulled from the consent package, the immediate effective date requires a separate motion and vote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Presidents Council Position (Source)</td>
<td>Speaker (Back-Up)</td>
<td>Topical Grouping</td>
<td>Type of Vote</td>
<td>FARA Position</td>
<td>SAAC Position</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-8 (2-16)</td>
<td>PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS -- NO CLASS TIME MISSED FOR COMPETITION IN NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TEAM SPORTS</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>(Pagan-Trinidad)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-9 (2-18)</td>
<td>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- MINIMUM CONTESTS AND PARTICIPANTS REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- WOMEN'S LACROSSE AND WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee)].</td>
<td>(Schriver)</td>
<td>Consent Package</td>
<td>Paddle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-10 (2-17)</td>
<td>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Management Council Identity Subcommittee)].</td>
<td>G. Jones (Gray)</td>
<td>Presidents Council Grouping</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-11 (2-2)</td>
<td>ELIGIBILITY -- ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee)].</td>
<td>Thomas (Leidig)</td>
<td>Presidents Council Grouping</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-12 (2-1)</td>
<td>NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- INDEPENDENT MEDICAL CARE</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Committee for Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference, Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Gulf South Conference)].</td>
<td>Murray (Ellis)</td>
<td>Presidents Council Grouping</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td>Membership-Sponsored and Presidents Council Sponsored Proposal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-13 (2-12)</td>
<td>FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM LIMITS ON FINANCIAL AID -- TEAM LIMITS - INSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS AID ONLY</td>
<td>August 1, 2018</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Legislation Committee].</td>
<td>Scales (Parker)</td>
<td>Financial Aid Review Grouping</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Presidents Council Position (Source)</td>
<td>Speaker (Back-Up)</td>
<td>Topical Grouping</td>
<td>Type of Vote</td>
<td>FARA Position</td>
<td>SAAC Position</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-14 (2-15)</td>
<td>FINANCIAL AID - TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- PERIOD OF INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID AWARD -- ONE-YEAR LIMIT -- REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID FOR ONE ACADEMIC YEAR</td>
<td>August 1, 2018</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>Ford (Bullock)</td>
<td>Financial Aid Review Grouping</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-15 (2-14)</td>
<td>FINANCIAL AID - TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- REDUCTION AND CANCELLATION DURING PERIOD OF AWARD -- INCREASE PERMITTED -- INCREASE FOR ANY REASON AT ANY TIME</td>
<td>August 1, 2018</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>Olson (McWilliams)</td>
<td>Financial Aid Review Grouping</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *2017-16 (2-10)                | RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- FOOTBALL -- CONTACT PERIOD -- MONDAY AFTER THANKSGIVING | August 1, 2017       | Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Northeast-10 Conference. | N/A                             | Recruiting                       | Roll Call    | Membership-Sponsored Proposal               | Football only vote.  
Presidents Council and Management Council agreed to support/oppose/no position this proposal.  
The Championships Committee agreed to take no position on the proposal.  
The Football Committee agreed to support the proposal.  
Legislation Committee agreed to support this proposal. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Official Notice No. (SPOPL No.)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Presidents Council Position (Source)</th>
<th>Speaker (Back-Up)</th>
<th>Topical Grouping</th>
<th>Type of Vote</th>
<th>FARA Position</th>
<th>SAAC Position</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*2017-17 (2-11)</td>
<td>ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- SEASON-OF-COMPETITION WAIVER -- COMPETITION WHILE ELIGIBLE</td>
<td>August 1, 2017, for any incapacitating injury or illness, or other extenuating circumstance occurring on or after August 1, 2017.</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement)].</td>
<td>Swain (Charland)</td>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2017-18 (2-15)</td>
<td>PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- BASEBALL, BEACH VOLLEYBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, GOLF, LACROSSE, ROWING, SOCCER, SOFTBALL, TENNIS, WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL -- OUT-OF-SEASON AND NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>August 1, 2017</td>
<td>NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].</td>
<td>Wong (Schoh)</td>
<td>Playing and Practice Seasons</td>
<td>Roll Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window of Reconsideration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>McWilliams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NCAA Division II Management Council Report--ACTION ITEMS

At its October 17-18 meeting, the Management Council took action on the following items and recommends that the Presidents Council take the appropriate action, as indicated below:

1. **Administrative Regulation (ADM-2017-1).** Approve in legislative form the administrative regulation contained in [Attachment A](#). This legislation was previously approved by the Management Council and Presidents Council in concept.

2. **Nominating Committee—Appointments.** Approve the appointments of the following individuals to Division II and common committees. [Attachment B](#) includes the charts for each committee noted.
   
   a. **Championships Committee.** Greg Bamberger, director of athletics, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania, effective immediately.
   
   b. **International Student Records Committee.** Elvin Browne, director of international recruitment, King University, effective immediately.

3. **Management Council Chair Election.** Approve the election of Gary Gray, director of athletics, University of Alaska Fairbanks; as the chair of the Division II Management Council, effective at the adjournment of the 2017 Division II Business Session for a one-year period of time.

4. **Management Council Elections.** Approve the following conference elections to the Management Council. [Attachment C](#) shows the Management Council composition if the appointments are approved as recommended.
   
   a. **Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association—Felicia Johnson,** senior woman administrator, Virginia Union University, to replace Jacqie McWilliams, commissioner.
   
   b. **Northeast-10 Conference—Jessica Chapin,** senior woman administrator, American International College, to replace Doug Blais, faculty athletics representative, Southern New Hampshire University.
   
   c. **Pacific West Conference—Josh Doody,** director of athletics, Notre Dame de Namur University, to replace Bob Hogue, commissioner.
   
   d. **Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference—Chris Graham,** commissioner, to replace Rich Loosbrock, faculty athletics representative, Adams State University.

5. **Division II Identity Subcommittee—Regular Season Media Coverage.** Forgo the third-year option of the partnership Division II has created with the American Sports Network. Determine the opportunity to carry all Division II-sponsored games on ESPN3 and WatchESPN for the 2017-18 season. Work with the Management Council Identity
Subcommittee to determine the strategy for regular season media coverage following the expiration of the current contract in the summer of 2018. This formal recommendation is based on the challenges American Sports Network has faced in having games cleared in local, regional and national markets for the 2016 football season and the perceived challenges for the 2016-17 basketball season.

ASN carries a total of 11 football games and 18 basketball games each season and all ASN games are available at NCAA.com. The 2017-18 season marks the final year of Division II’s current agreements with ESPN and Niles Media Group.

6. **Automatic Qualification in Women’s Golf.** Approve the implementation of automatic qualification for the Division II Women’s Golf Championships, effective September 1, 2017, for the 2018 Women’s Golf Championships. Adding automatic qualification acknowledges recent sponsorship growth and will make women’s golf more competitive, rewarding those teams that win their conference championships.
Attached is an administrative proposal. Proposal No. ADM-2017-1 is new for you to review in legislative form. This proposal was previously reviewed and approved by the NCAA Division II Management Council and NCAA Division II Presidents Council in concept, but has yet to be approved in legislative form.
Administrative Regulations

Title: ENFORCEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES -- NOTICE OF ALLEGATIONS -- DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF WRITTEN MATERIAL -- 30 DAYS

Convention Year: 2017

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: ADM-2017-1

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Topical Area: Enforcement

Category: Administrative Regulations

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Committee on Infractions)].

Intent: To increase the deadline for receipt of written material to be considered by the NCAA Committee on Infractions from 10 days to 30 days prior to the date of the hearing.

Bylaws: Amend 32.6.8, as follows:

32.6.8 Deadline for Submission of Written Material. Unless specifically approved by the Committee on Infractions for good cause shown, all written material to be considered by the committee at the infractions hearing must be received by the committee, the enforcement staff, the institution and any involved individuals attending the hearing not later than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing. Information may be submitted at the hearing, but subject to the limitations set forth in Bylaw 32.8.7.4.

Rationale: In some recent Division II and Division III infractions cases, there has been a flood of "last-minute" submissions that have been burdensome for the committees. A deadline of 30 days in advance of the hearing for submission of written material allows the infractions committee members a more reasonable amount of time to collect, read and evaluate material prior to hearings. Division I adopted this change in 2013. The amendment is also being proposed in Division III.

Review History:

Jun 29, 2016: Recommends Approval - Committee on Infractions

Jul 19, 2016: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Aug 4, 2016: Approved in Concept - Presidents Council
## Composition

Twelve members, including one member of the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee and two members of the Management Council. The vice-chair of the Management Council serves as an ex officio, nonvoting member.

### Appointment Preferences

Some sport committee or regional advisory committee experience is preferred. The committee should also have representatives from each region. The committee also determined that conference rotation should be considered when making appointments.

### Vacancies


### Staff Liaison

Roberta Page, Molly Simons

### Chair:

**Region** | **EM/GEN** | **ROLE** | **NAME AND INSTITUTION** | **CONFERENCE** | **9/16-9/17** | **9/17-9/18** | **9/18-9/19** | **9/19-9/20**
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
South | N/M | Asst | Michael Anderson | Gulf South | Anderson | Anderson | Anderson | Anderson*  
Central | N/M | Com | Golf South Conference | Mid-America | Johnson | Johnson*  
Atlantic | Y/M | AD | Pittsburg State University | Intercollegiate Athletic | | | |  
SoE | N/M | Comm | Shepherd University | South Atlantic | Britz | Britz | Britz | Britz*  
Midwest | N/F | AD | Sue Willey | Great Lakes Valley | Willey | Willey | Willey | Willey*  
East | N/M | AD | University of Indianapolis | Central Atlantic Collegiate | Shirley | Shirley | Shirley | Shirley*  
SoCen | N/F | SWA | Philadelphia University | Rocky Mountain Athletic | Mort | Mort | Mort | Mort*  
West | N/F | AD | Colorado Mesa University | Great Northwest Athletic | Dearing | Dearing | Dearing | Dearing*  
East | N/F | Com | Western Oregon University | Northeast-10 Conference | Ruppert | Ruppert | Ruppert*  
| N/M | MC VICE | Gary Gray2 | Great Northwest Athletic | | | |  
West | N/F | CHAIR | University of Alaska Fairbanks | California Collegiate | Duyst | Duyst | Duyst | Duyst 1/20*)  
SoCen | N/F | MC REP | California State University, Stanislaus | Athletic | Vinson3 | Vinson3 | Vinson3 | Vinson3 (1/19*)  
* Not eligible for reappointment.  
**Term concurrent with service on Division II Management Council  8/10/16**

2 Term concurrent with service on Division II Management Council 8/10/16
2016-17 INTERNATIONAL STUDENT RECORDS COMMITTEE

Composition: The committee shall consist of six members, including two Division I representatives, two Division II representatives and two representatives who may be from either Division I or Division II. Three-year renewable terms (maximum of three terms).

Vacancies: One immediate vacancy. Frank Keenan has left Henderson State. Division II. No restrictions.

Reappoint: Preference: Individuals with expertise in international records review.
Staff Liaison: Elizabeth Coleman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIV.</th>
<th>EM/GEN</th>
<th>POS.</th>
<th>NAME AND INSTITUTION</th>
<th>CONFERENCE</th>
<th>9/16-9/17</th>
<th>9/17-9/18</th>
<th>9/18-9/19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FBS</td>
<td>N/F</td>
<td>Assoc Dir of Comp &amp; admissions</td>
<td>Amy King UCLA</td>
<td>Pac-12</td>
<td>King (term 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>N/F</td>
<td>Sr Assoc AD</td>
<td>Meghan Miller Sacred Heart University</td>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>(Miller (Term 1))</td>
<td>Miller (Term 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI</td>
<td>Y/F</td>
<td>Assoc Dir</td>
<td>Ruth Lopez University of North Florida</td>
<td>Atlantic Sun</td>
<td>Lopez (Term 1)</td>
<td>Lopez (Term 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>N/F</td>
<td>International Admissions Counselor</td>
<td>Brittany Henson Palm Beach Atlantic University</td>
<td>Independent</td>
<td>Henson (term 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>NF</td>
<td>Asst Dir of Admissions</td>
<td>Jennifer Minke Texas A&amp;M University, Kingsville</td>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>Minke (term 3)</td>
<td>Minke* (term 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>N/M</td>
<td>Asst AD</td>
<td>Frank Keenan Henderson State University</td>
<td>Great American</td>
<td>Keenan (Term 1)</td>
<td>Keenan (Term 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not eligible for reappointment 8/29/16
## Division II Management Council Composition
### Following October Election

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Representative</th>
<th>AD</th>
<th>SWA</th>
<th>FAR</th>
<th>Conf Admin</th>
<th>SAAC</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Ethnic Min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>California Collegiate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim Duyst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanislaus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conference Carolinas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Beeman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmont Abbey College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central Atlantic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Liesman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Court University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central Intercollegiate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felicia Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Union University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>East Coast Conference</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bullock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of District of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great American Conference</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherrie Wilmoth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Oklahoma State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Lakes Intercollegiate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Leidig</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Valley State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Lakes Valley</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonya Charland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Midwest Athletic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrie Bodkins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alderson-Broaddus College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Northwest Athletic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Alaska</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbanks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gulf South</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Williamson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of West Alabama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heartland</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griz Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas A&amp;M International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lone Star</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim Vinson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mid-America</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Schriver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Baptist University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mountain East Conference</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Swain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representative</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>SWA</td>
<td>FAR</td>
<td>Conf Admin</td>
<td>SAAC</td>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Ethnic Min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northeast-10</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessica Chapin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Int’l University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Northern Sun</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Schoh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winona State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pacific West Conference</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josh Doody</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame De Namur University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peach Belt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay Reeves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pennsylvania State</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Murray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rocky Mt. Athletic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Graham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Atlantic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn Griffin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coker College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Southern Intercollegiate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Campbell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuskegee University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sunshine State</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget Lyons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>At-Large</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robin Arnold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Family University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>At-Large</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennie Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Independent</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ismael Pagan-Trinidad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Puerto Rico @ Mayaguez</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SAAC Reps</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmyn Lindsay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queens Univ of Charlotte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deron Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburg State University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition w/Vacancies</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition Following</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following Management Council actions do not require formal action by the Presidents Council and are being reported to the Presidents Council for informational purposes only.

1. **NCAA Academic Performance Census Deadline.** The Management Council was updated on the status of the new NCAA Academic Portal. Due to technical issues with the new Portal, the Academic Requirements Committee agreed to extend the Academic Performance Census deadline to July 1, 2017, for the 2016-17 academic year only. In addition, the Portal will open for Division II users not later than February 1, 2017. This gives users approximately 21 weeks to submit their data, including part of the summer break. The Management Council endorsed the action taken by the committee.

2. **Redesigned SAT for Initial-Eligibility Certification.** The Management Council considered several options for an operational approach for using test scores from the redesigned SAT for initial-eligibility certification. The Management Council approved the attached option, which the Council considered the middle ground best supported by research data, to certify initial eligibility and evaluate waivers for 2017-18. In 2018, a new sliding scale will be introduced.

The next steps with the Division II membership include updated resources from the Eligibility Center in the form of newsletters; membership portal announcements; customer service support; and education through the NCAA Regional Rules Seminars.

3. **Championships Committee.**

   a. **Regionalization Working Group.** The Management Council approved the creation of a working group to explore alternative models that apply Division II’s regionalization principles to bracketing in team-sport championships and enhance the championships experience for participants. This working group will focus only on how the Division II regionalization principles apply to bracketing in the postseason and not on how they apply to the regular season. The working group is expected to collaborate with the membership to produce initial recommendations to the Championships Committee in 2017, with any recommendations becoming effective in 2018-19.

   b. **Charter Travel Program.** The Management Council approved the continuation of the charter travel program for Division II championships travel. This program, which began in 2015, charges institutions a flat fee of $350 per person for each way traveled for all personnel beyond the official travel party. This program, designed to increase efficiencies in charter use, will continue for an additional year, after which the committee will determine whether to implement it as a permanent program in Division II.
c. **Division II Baseball Championships.** Based on the Association’s decision to relocate all seven previously awarded championship events from North Carolina during the 2016-17 academic year, the Management Council noted that the committee had moved the 2017 Division II Baseball Championship from Cary, North Carolina, to Grand Prairie, Texas. This decision by the Board of Governors was necessitated by the cumulative actions taken by the state of North Carolina concerning civil rights protections.

The championship, relocated based on factors such as location, venue, amenities and budget, will be hosted by Angelo State University and Texas Airhogs Professional Baseball.

4. **Committee for Legislative Relief.** The Management Council approved an update to the minimal competition thresholds for the review of waiver requests seeking relief of Bylaw 14.2.4.2 (organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment) for assertion of minimal competition from 10 percent to 20 percent of the Bylaw 17 maximum.

5. **Appeals Heard by the Management Council Subcommittee.**

a. **Purdue University Northwest.** The Management Council noted that the Management Council Subcommittee had reviewed an appeal submitted by the institution. The subcommittee overturned the committee’s decision to deny the institution’s application for membership, noting that the committee’s decision was clearly erroneous based on the totality of the circumstances and that the institution was prepared to enter the membership process for the 2016-17 academic year. Purdue University Northwest immediately began the provisional year one of the membership process.

b. **University of Wisconsin, Parkside.** The Management Council noted that the Management Council Subcommittee had reviewed an appeal submitted by the institution. The subcommittee noted that the institution did not submit mitigating and/or extenuating circumstances to remove it from probation for the 2016-17 academic year or to make the institution eligible for enhancement funds. The subcommittee noted, however, that since the institution completed the questions contained within the self-study guide, it would not be required to complete the ISSG during the probationary year.

c. **Queens University of Charlotte.** The Management Council noted that the Management Council Subcommittee had reviewed an appeal submitted by the institution. The subcommittee had agreed to uphold the decision of the Membership Committee, which placed the institution on probation during the 2016-17 academic year and made it ineligible to receive Division II enhancement funds. The institution must also complete the ISSG during the probationary year.
d. **California State University, San Bernardino.** The Management Council noted that the Management Council Subcommittee had reviewed an appeal by the institution. The subcommittee noted that the institution did not submit mitigating and/or extenuating circumstances to remove it from probation for the 2016-17 academic year or to make the institution eligible for enhancement funds. The subcommittee noted, however, that since the institution completed the questions within the self-study guide, it would not be required to complete the ISSG during the probationary year.

6. **NCAA Membership—Conditions and Obligations of Membership—Drug-Testing Program and Consent Form—Nutritional Supplement Designee.** The Management Council did not approve a recommendation from the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports to sponsor legislation for the 2018 NCAA Convention to amend NCAA Constitution 3.3.4.10 (drug-testing program and consent form) to specify that Division II institutions must designate an individual (or individuals) as the athletic department resource for questions related to NCAA banned drugs and the use of nutritional supplements; further, to specify that an institution must educate athletics department staff members who have regular interaction with student-athletes that:

(a) The NCAA maintains a list of banned drug classes provides examples of banned substances in each drug class on the NCAA website;

(b) Any nutritional supplement use may present risks to a student-athlete’s health and eligibility; and

(c) Questions regarding NCAA banned drugs and the use of nutritional supplements should be referred to the institution’s designated athletics department resource individual (or individuals).
Academic Certification Procedure
Redesigned SAT

The NCAA Eligibility Center will use the following process to certify prospective student-athletes who took the redesigned SAT, which the College Board began administering in March 2016.

Step I – Apply Initial-Eligibility Standards

Apply Divisions I and II initial-eligibility standards using the College Board's concordance table (Table 1), which converts scores on the redesigned test to scores on the previous test version.

Step II - Evaluate the Academic Record

1. Is the prospective student-athlete a final qualifier for Divisions I and II or does the prospective student-athlete meet automatic waiver criteria for both divisions?
   a. If yes, release the final certification status based on the College Board's concordance table (Table 1) and note automatic waiver relief, if applicable, in the account.
   b. If no, proceed to No. 2.

2. Would the prospective student-athlete meet qualifier, automatic waiver, academic redshirt or partial qualifier standards using the NCAA conversion table, which is based on a study of how NCAA student-athletes performed on redesigned and previous SAT versions (Table 2)?
   a. If yes, release the final certification status based on the College Board’s concordance table (Table 1) and note automatic waiver relief (equal to the highest standard that would be met using the NCAA conversion table [Table 2] for each division) in the account.
   b. If no, proceed to Step III.

Step III – Release the Final Certification Status

Release the prospective student-athlete's final academic certification status based on College Board's concordance table (Table 1). If the school believes relief from legislated requirements is warranted, it may submit an Initial-Eligibility Waiver via Requests/Self-Reports Online.

If you have questions regarding how a score on the redesigned SAT will impact a prospective student-athlete’s academic certification, please contact the NCAA Customer Service Center at 877-544-2950. Additional information regarding the redesigned SAT may be found on the College Board website.
Table 1 – College Board Concordance
*Use in Academic Certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New SAT Total Score (400-1600)</th>
<th>Old SAT Total Score (400-1600)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New SAT Total Score (400-1600)</th>
<th>Old SAT Total Score (400-1600)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1060</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1070</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1150</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1260</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1290</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380</td>
<td>1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1390</td>
<td>1330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440</td>
<td>1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td>1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470</td>
<td>1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1480</td>
<td>1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1490</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td>1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560</td>
<td>1540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1590</td>
<td>1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New SAT Total Score (400-1600)</td>
<td>NCAA Conversion Total Score (400-1600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 – NCAA Conversion

*Use in Waiver Process*
NCAA’s International Pilot Program

Background.

In April 2006 and following interest received by a school in Canada seeking NCAA affiliation and membership, the then-NCAA Executive Committee (now NCAA Board of Governors) formed a working group to study the issue of international membership from an Association-wide perspective. The working group used the following guiding principle in its review:

“The expansion of NCAA membership to include international colleges and universities must benefit the Association generally, and student-athletes specifically, and advance the Association’s strategic mission.”

The following January 2007, the working group recommended and the Executive Committee (Board of Governors) approved to establish a 10-year pilot program to assess the benefits, as well as the challenges, of Canadian membership and to determine how seamlessly international colleges and universities could integrate into the NCAA system.

Rationale for the recommendation and approval:

“Discussions have centered primarily on Canadian institutions, with the recognition that future policy also must account for potential interest from other countries. The benefits of international membership include a significant cultural benefit for student-athletes and may strengthen some conferences and provide more reasonable travel circumstances for institutions within certain regions of the country. Further, higher education has expanded worldwide, with many American colleges and universities forming partnerships with international institutions or establishing branch campuses in foreign countries to provide a more global education. Intercollegiate athletics, as an integral part of higher education, also may benefit from some limited expansion that would permit greater interaction and collaboration with international institutions.

With the adoption of the 10-year pilot program, the Executive Committee (Board of Governors) endorsed the concept from an Association-wide perspective, but agreed that each division has the authority and autonomy to determine whether to open its membership process to Canadian institutions.

At the conclusion of the pilot program, a multidivisional working group should be formed to assess the success of the program and to determine whether further expansion to include additional Canadian members would be appropriate. Finally, the overall assessment of the pilot program also should account for potential interest from other countries.”
With the approval of a pilot program, in January 2008, the Division II membership adopted enabling legislation at the NCAA Convention to permit Division II membership for schools in Canada; and in July 2008, the Division II Membership Committee approved Simon Fraser University’s application to start the Division II membership process.

During the next several years, Division II worked through various legislative issues and policy matters, including regional accreditation, passports and visas, playing and practice season changes and championships hosting. Additionally, the NCAA received inquiry from the Mexican Minister of Sports and Recreation regarding interest in NCAA membership.

Ultimately, the Executive Committee (Board of Governors) approved expanding the current Canadian pilot to include Mexico, and Division II sponsored enabling legislation to permit Division II membership from schools in Mexico. However, the legislation to permit membership to schools in Mexico was defeated by the Division II membership at the 2013 NCAA Convention.

Finally, Simon Fraser became an active Division II member in September 2012 and has remained an active member and a member of the Division II Great Northwest Athletic Conference since that time.

Division II continues to be the only NCAA division to have legislation to permit international membership.

[Please reference the attachment for a more comprehensive timeline.]

The 10-year pilot is coming to a close; thus, Division II is facilitating a review of the international pilot on behalf of the Board of Governors to assess the success of the pilot and not whether Division I, II or III want to sponsor legislation to permit active membership for schools outside of the United States.

At this time, Division II is seeking feedback from the other divisions. The Board of Governors is expected to act on a policy for the Association at its April 2017 meeting.

**Recommendation – Draft Policy for International Membership.**

Based on the success of the international pilot program, it is recommended that the NCAA Board of Governors end the pilot program and establish the following Association-wide policy related to international membership in the NCAA:
• International membership, at this time, in the NCAA is limited to schools in Canada and Mexico. Legislation must be sponsored and adopted by a division in order to permit membership for schools outside of the United States.

• Each division, acting separately by a federated vote(s), has the authority and autonomy to determine whether (if ever) to open its membership to Canadian and Mexican institutions (and, possibly, in the future, other countries).

• Additional countries shall be reviewed and approved/denied by the NCAA Board of Governors. The Board of Governors shall assess future countries with the following standard:

  “The country shall include a significant cultural benefit for student-athletes and shall strengthen current NCAA conferences and provide more reasonable travel circumstances for institutions within certain regions of the country.”

• International members shall meet all NCAA and divisional legislative requirements of the constitution and bylaws, including regional accreditation.

• Interested international member schools shall complete the division’s membership process.

• The respective division shall annually review the eligibility of international member institutions to host NCAA postseason competition in their respective countries. Additionally, in instances where an international institution is not eligible to host NCAA postseason competition, that institution would be provided the opportunity to host in the United States.
Timeline for NCAA International Pilot Program

1998—Canadian institution (Simon Fraser University) seeks membership in Division II. Division II conferences sponsor legislation for 1999 NCAA Convention.

January 1999—Executive Committee (Board of Governors) rules proposal “out of order” as an issue with Association-wide impact.

2005—Second Canadian institution (University of British Columbia) seeks membership in the NCAA.

April 2006—Executive Committee (Board of Governors) establishes working group to study the issue of international membership from an Association-wide perspective.

Executive Committee Working Group on International Membership Guiding Principle—
The expansion of NCAA membership to include international colleges and universities must benefit the Association generally, and student-athletes specifically, and advance the Association’s strategic mission.

January 2007—Working group recommends, and the Executive Committee (Board of Governors) adopts, a 10-year pilot program to include a limited number of Canadian institutions.

Recommendation: Establish a 10-year pilot program to assess the benefits, as well as the challenges, of Canadian membership and to determine how seamlessly international colleges and universities could integrate into the NCAA system.

Rationale: Discussions have centered primarily on Canadian institutions, with the recognition that future policy also must account for potential interest from other countries. The benefits of international membership include a significant cultural benefit for student-athletes and may strengthen some conferences and provide more reasonable travel circumstances for institutions within certain regions of the country. Further, higher education has expanded worldwide, with many American colleges and universities forming partnerships with international institutions or establishing brand campuses in foreign countries to provide a more global education. Intercollegiate athletics, as an integral part of higher education, also may benefit from some limited expansion that would permit greater interaction and collaboration with international institutions.

With the adoption of the 10-year pilot program, the Executive Committee (Board of Governors) endorsed the concept from an Association-wide perspective, but agreed that each division has the authority and autonomy to determine whether to open its membership process to Canadian institutions.

At the conclusion of the pilot program, a multidivisional working group should be formed to assess the success of the program and to determine whether further expansion to include additional Canadian members would be appropriate. Finally, the overall
assessment of the pilot program also should account for potential interest from other countries.

April 2007—Division II Presidents Council sponsors enabling legislation to permit Division II membership for schools in Canada.

January 2008—Division II membership adopts Proposal No. 2008-3 (vote: 258-9-2) that established enabling legislation to permit Division II membership for schools in Canada.

July 2008—Division II Membership Committee approves Simon Fraser’s application to start the Division II membership process and reviews the following areas:

Areas Reviewed by the DII Membership Committee with International Members

- Accreditation standards and U.S. regional accreditation status.
- Organization structure—institution overall and athletics department structure.
- Budget Structure—institution overall and athletics department.
- Financial aid, including the awarding of athletics aid.
- Sports sponsored.
- Current scheduling of competition—with U.S. and home country, how travel to and from is accomplished.
- Academic calendar—credits earned, degree offerings, how degrees earned.
- Admissions standards—GPA, ACT, SAT.

January 2011—Mexican Minister of Sports and Recreation contacts NCAA regarding membership opportunities for one institution.

January 2012—Executive Committee (Board of Governors) agrees that Division II Presidents Council should review accreditation requirement for pilot program.

July 2012—Division II Membership Committee approves Simon Fraser University for active status in Division II.

July 2012—Division II Presidents Council recommends the Executive Committee (Board of Governors) expand the international pilot to include schools from Mexico.

August 2012—Executive Committee (Board of Governors) approves policy related to accreditation requirements for international members.
Accreditation.

1. Prior to commencing the provisional process, Canadian institutions must begin the accreditation process with one of the six regional accrediting bodies, preferably the regional accrediting body closest in proximity to the institution.

2. Canadian institutions must:
   
a. Apply for accreditation to a United States regional accrediting agency prior to being considered for acceptance into provisional year one. The accrediting agency should be the closest geographically to the Canadian institution; and

b. Achieve "candidacy status" with one of the six U.S. regional accrediting agencies and be in good standing with its country’s national, regional or provincial accreditation agency prior to being considered for acceptance into active membership, as proven by written documentation from the accrediting body; or

c. Achieve full accreditation prior to being considered for approval as an active institution.

August 2012—Executive Committee (Board of Governors) approves expansion of international pilot to include schools from Mexico.

August 2012—Division II Presidents Council sponsors enabling legislation for the 2013 NCAA Convention to permit Division II membership for schools in Mexico.

September 1, 2012—Simon Fraser is an active member of Division II.

January 2013—Division II membership defeats (vote: 133-137-14) a proposal to permit Division II membership for schools in Mexico.

August 2013—Executive Committee (Board of Governors) endorses a provision within the international membership pilot program to annually review the eligibility of international member institutions to host NCAA postseason competition in their respective countries. Additionally, in instances where an international institution is not eligible to host NCAA postseason competition, that institution would be provided the opportunity to host in the United States. The committee noted that challenges exist with regard to issuance of international visas, which could impact the ability of student-athletes to be able to equally compete in NCAA postseason competition outside of the United States.

Spring 2016—Division II conferences (e.g., California Collegiate Athletic Association; Pacific West Conference; Great Northwest Athletic Conference) form a presidential working group to explore potential membership with school(s) in Mexico.
Division II Academic Success Rates and Federal Graduation Rates Preview

NCAA Research Staff - October 2016
Division II Federal Graduation Rates vs. Academic Success Rates

Four-Year Rate
(2006 through 2009 Entering Cohorts)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Student Body</th>
<th>Student-Athlete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall</strong></td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Men</strong></td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Women</strong></td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>64%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Red numbers indicate percentage change from 2005-08*
Division II Federal Graduation Rates vs. Academic Success Rates

Single-Year Rate  
(2009 Entering Cohort Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Student Body</th>
<th>Student-Athlete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>56% +1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>48% +1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>65% +1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Red numbers indicate percentage change from 2008*
Single-Year Division II Academic Success Rates for Male Student-Athletes

By Ethnicity
Single-Year Division II Academic Success Rates for Female Student-Athletes

By Ethnicity
Single-Year Federal Graduation Rates for African-American Student-Athletes and Student Body

By Gender
2017 NCAA CONVENTION
CORE SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Wednesday, January 18

1:30 to 5 p.m.    NCAA Board of Governors Meeting

6 to 9 p.m.      Honors Celebration

Thursday, January 19

7:30 to 9:45 a.m.    Division II PC/MC/SAAC Breakfast

8:30 to 10 a.m.   Division II New Athletics Directors’ Orientation

10 to 11:30 a.m.  Division II Joint MC/PC Meeting

11:45 a.m. to 1:15 p.m.  Division II Management Council Mentor/Mentee Meeting (Over Lunch)

Noon to 3:30 p.m.  Division II Presidents Council Meeting

1:15 to 4 p.m.    Divisional Education Sessions and other Association-Wide Programming

Implementation of New FLSA Standards and Creative Budgeting Tips. (1:15 to 2:15 p.m.) A panel discussion where we will hear from representatives at different Division II institutions throughout the country on how they have prepared for the new regulations and communicated these changes to staff; discuss other impacts of these new standards on the department; and explore other creative budgeting tips.

Division II Triple Play: Institutional Performance Program Case Studies, Logos and Championship Travel Policies. (2:30 to 4 p.m.) Three, 30-minute presentations on the following: (1) an overview and case studies of the institutional performance program (IPP) online tool; (2) Division II legislation regarding permissible design and size of logos; and (3) Division II championship travel policies. Learn how to apply logo legislation by watching the Division II Logo Fashion Show, use the IPP portal to benefit your campus and student-athletes, and understand championship travel policies. Each session will transition with a Q&A on the previous topic. NCAA staff and Division II institutional administrators will also share insights and best practices related to these topics. After the session, you will have practical tools to enhance your day-to-day responsibilities.

4:30 to 6 p.m.    NCAA Opening Business Session

6 to 7:30 p.m.   Delegates Reception

8 to 9:30 p.m.   Division II Management Council “Roast and Toast”
Friday, January 20

7:30 to 8:30 a.m. Division II Delegates Breakfast
8:15 to 9:45 a.m. Division II Chancellors and Presidents Breakfast
8:30 to 9:45 a.m. Division II Education Sessions (three sessions running concurrently)
   Mental Health in College Athletics, Presented by Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
   Review of Legislation for the 2017 Division II Business Session
   Web Streaming: Where are We Going Next?
10 to 11 a.m. Division II Panel
   This session, hosted by the Division II Management Council, will include a group of leaders in Division II who will discuss issues related to diversity and inclusion that impact student-athletes, athletics administrators and the overall landscape of intercollegiate athletics and Division II. The panelists will share their individual stories and experiences and provide the attendees with best practices they can utilize in their own campuses.
   Moderator: Jacqie McWilliams, Commissioner, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association, and Chair, Division II Management Council; Debbie Ford, Chancellor, University of Wisconsin, Parkside, and Member, Division II Presidents Council; Robert Redding, Head Athletic Trainer, Henderson State University; and Derek Schell, former Division II Student-Athlete.
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. Association Luncheon and Gerald Ford Award Presentation
1 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Division II Conference Meetings
5 to 6 p.m. Division II Faculty Mentor Award Presentation and Reception

Saturday, January 21

7 to 8 a.m. Division II Delegates Breakfast
8 a.m. to Noon Division II Business Session
   Departure